

(ΟΥΣ)

Social Survey Division

**Family Expenditure Survey
2000-2001**

**VOLUME 3
Derived Database**

THE DERIVED DATABASE

Contents	Colour
Explanatory note	pale pink
Anonymisation in the 1999-2000 FES	white
Table index	yellow
Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order	white
Part 2 - Derived variables in variable order	yellow
Part 3 - Derived variables ordered by variable description	pink
Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)	green
Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes	blue

Note: For Users of the FES data who wish to know how a derived variable is calculated, copies of the specification can be obtained from the Input team on the telephone numbers listed below.

If you have any queries relating to the 2000-2001 FES database please contact the FES team on 020 7533 5748, 5758 or 5763

THE DERIVED DATABASE

Explanatory Notes

See Volume 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The derived database

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is given on the following page.

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database

Table comments: a brief description of the table

Sort key and sort key description: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table

Variable name, description and coding frame: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

Coding frame name and description: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 and 3 : Derived variable lists

These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name is known (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description). The following information is contained in each list:

Variable name: the database name of the variable

Variable description: a brief description of the variable

Table name: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

Coding Frame: the name of the coding frame that is used by the variable (if applicable). Details of the more common coding frames are given in Part 5 (Coding Frames) of this section of the User Documentation. Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1.

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure. More detailed explanatory notes on the use of p-codes is given at the beginning of Part 4.

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes

This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them. Details of other coding frames can be found under the table definitions in Part 1 (this requires the table name of the variable using the frame to be known. The table name can itself be identified using one of the variable lists (Part 2 or 3)).

Anonymisation in the 2000-2001 FES

The anonymisation principle

The undertaking given to FES respondents specifies that the information they provide will be treated in confidence and that no identifiable information about individuals or households will be made available to data users. Therefore a precaution taken in releasing microdata is to 'anonymise' certain variables which could lead to the disclosure of the identity of a household. This means that the values stored for these variables must be adjusted in some way. In practice, sensitive variables are 'anonymised' by either recalculating or setting to zero. The most complex anonymisation is that of the council tax group of variables. This is described in more detail below.

Anonymising the council tax variables

One of the general precautions taken to preserve confidentiality is to provide no information to users about the local/unitary authority of the household. In Great Britain, each local authority sets its own council tax level (and water and sewerage charge levels in Scotland). Therefore, in general, the amount of council tax payable in a certain local authority is different from that payable in others. This means that if the amount of council tax paid is known, the local authority can probably be identified. This in turn increases the risk of a particular household or individual being identified. Therefore no information on the exact amount of council tax (or water or sewerage charge) paid is released to users.

Instead of making available information on the exact amounts to users, 'anonymised' variables are calculated. These indicate the level of council tax (and water and sewerage charges in Scotland) for each household. The approximation is calculated by pooling several authorities within a region, from which a pool average is calculated. These averages are then applied to each household such that the value of council tax shown is close to the real value but such that the local authority cannot be identified.

Identifying anonymised variables in the dataset

Any variable suffixed with the letter **p** has been anonymised. Any variable suffixed with the letter **u** is unanonymised and access to it is restricted to staff in the FES branch at the ONS.

All variables which use an unanonymised variable in their derivations are recalculated to exclude the unanonymised variable. For example, variable p550u is total expenditure and is available only to authorised ONS staff; variable p550p is the anonymised total expenditure variable which is released to other users and has been recalculated to include anonymised council tax, water and sewerage charges.

DERIVED TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

<u>Table name</u>	<u>Table description</u>	<u>Table level</u>	<u>Page number</u>
Set1	Household characteristics data	Household	1
Set10	Wife of head of household data	Household	7
Set11	Other household members data	Household	9
Set114	Diary data	Item	10
Set12	Property improvements, maintenance and repairs by adults	Household	17
Set12c	Property improvements, maintenance and repairs by children	Household	20
Set12t	Data for adults and children	Household	21
Set13	Expenditure by adults on fuel, light, power or heating	Household	22
Set130	ACORN and MOSAIC location codes	Household	23
Set13c	Fuel, light, power or heating expenditure by children	Household	24
Set13t	Fuel, light, power or heating expenditure by adults & children	Household	25
Set14	Motoring, fares and other travel expenditure by adults	Household	26
Set14c	Motoring, fares and other travel expenditure by children	Household	28
Set14t	Motoring, fares etc expenditure by adults and children	Household	29
Set15	Household services expenditure by adults	Household	30
Set15c	Household services expenditure by children	Household	31
Set15t	Household services expenditure by adults and children	Household	32
Set16	Education and leisure fees	Household	33
Set18	Food expenditure by adults	Household	34
Set18c	Food expenditure by children	Household	36
Set18t	Food expenditure by adults and children	Household	38
Set19	Alcohol, cigarettes and tobacco expenditure by adults	Household	40
Set19c	Alcohol, cigarettes and tobacco expenditure by children	Household	41
Set19t	Alcohol, cigarettes etc expenditure by adults and children	Household	42
Set2	Classifications counts of persons in the household	Household	43
Set20	Leisure goods and services expenditure by adults	Household	44
Set20c	Leisure goods and services expenditure by children	Household	46
Set20t	Leisure goods and services expenditure by adults & children	Household	48
Set21	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults	Household	50
Set21c	Clothing and footwear expenditure by children	Household	51
Set21t	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults and children	Household	52
Set22	Household goods expenditure by adults	Household	53
Set22c	Household goods expenditure by children	Household	54
Set22t	Household goods expenditure by adults and children	Household	55
Set23	Personal goods and services expenditure by adults	Household	56
Set23c	Personal goods and services expenditure by children	Household	57
Set23t	Personal goods and services expenditure by adults & children	Household	58
Set24	Adult expenditure variables that are not included in other tables	Household	59
Set24c	Child expenditure variables that are not included in other tables	Household	61
Set24t	Adult & child variables that are not included in other tables	Household	62
Set26a	Variable table for Family Spending to 1998/99 onward.	Household	63
Set27a	Adult expenditure variables by shop codes	Household	66
Set3	Sources of household income	Household	69
Set300c	Juvenile diary expenditure	Personal	70
Set31	Benefit unit	Household	73
Set32	Persons included in household	Household	74

DERIVED TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

<u>Table name</u>	<u>Table description</u>	<u>Table level</u>	<u>Page number</u>
Set4	Income-in-kind but not including fuels	Household	75
Set41	Personal characteristics	Personal	76
Set43	Working person in household	Personal	79
Set44	Deductions from earnings for working person in household	Personal	81
Set45	Subsidiary occupations of a person in household	Personal	82
Set46	Personal income, savings and income tax refunds	Personal	83
Set47	Retired persons income (state, private, etc)	Personal	85
Set48	Unemployed person in household	Personal	86
Set49	Sickness of a person in household	Personal	87
Set5	OAPs annuities, pensions and Social Security benefits	Household	88
Set50	Government training of a person in household	Personal	89
Set51	Benefits and allowances not elsewhere attributed	Personal	90
Set52	Full time education of a person in household	Personal	91
Set53	Income received or expenditure paid by adult on behalf of a child	Personal	92
Set53c	Income attributable to a child aged under 16 in household	Personal	93
Set54	Adult expenditure in the household	Personal	94
Set54c	Child expenditure in the household	Personal	95
Set54t	Expenditure of a person in the household - adults and children	Personal	96
Set6	Income & expenditure unattributable to any adult member	Household	97
Set6c	Income & expenditure unattributable to any child member	Household	99
Set6t	Income & expenditure unattributable to any adult or child	Household	101
Set7	Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings	Household	103
Set8	Data solely attributable to the Head of household .	Household	104
Set86	Loan transactions by a person in the household	Household	107
Set87	Credit transactions by a person in the household	Household	114
Set88	Hire purchase transactions by a person in the household	Household	121
Set89	Total weekly expenditure by item for each adult spender	Item	128
Set89c	Total weekly expenditure by item for each child spender	Item	135
Set9	Data solely attributable to the Chief Economic Supporter.	Household	142
Set900	Specific diary expenditure data for both adults and children	Household	145
Setabi	Table created solely for the ABI.	Household	147
Setbco	Table used to calculate variables in set31 and a053	Household	148
Setceh	Table used to derive the main variables of the CES	Household	149
Setctp	Council tax calculations	Household	150
Setmg	Pocket money given by adults to children in household	Person	151
Setpcp	Table calculates variables - a149, a175, a177, a180 & a251	Person	152
Setste	Primary sampling unit and region	Household	153
Setunanonh	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	154
Setunanonhc	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	156
Setunanonht	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	158
Setwrk	Table calculates variables - b342, b352 and b388	Person	160

Table Name	Table Comments	
set1	This table contains household-level variables which indicate the characteristics of the household, but it excludes variables that are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	frame9
a055	Sampling month	month
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	frame2
a062	Composition of household	frame2
a069p	Type of household	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	frame17
a097	Administrative area type	frame1
a098	Standard region	frame11
a099	Quarter	a099
a101	Telephone and/or mobile in household	a101
a108	Washing machine in household	a108
a111	Rooms used solely by household	
a112	Rooms shared by household	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	
a117	No of new cars vans bought last 12 mths	
a118	No of s-hand cars vans bought last 12 mt	
a124	Cars and vans in household	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	a138
a141	Possession of video recorder	a141
a150	Central heating by electricity	a150
a151	Central heating by gas	a151
a152	Central heating by oil	a152
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	a153
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154
a155	Central heating by calor gas	a155
a156	Other gas central heating	a156
a164	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	a164
a1641	Satellite receiver in household	a1641
a1642	Cable receiver in household	a1642
a1643	Digital receiver in household	a1643
a1661	Home computer in household	a1661
a167	Tumble dryer in household	a167
a168	Microwave oven in household	a168
a169	Dishwasher in household	a169
a170	Compact disc player in household	a170
a171	Possession of television	a171
a172	Internet connection in household	a172
a190	Internet access via Home Computer	a190
a191	Internet access via Digital TV	a191
a192	Internet access via mobile phone	a192
a193	Internet access via games console	a193
a194	Internet access via other method	a194

a195	WWW access via home computer	a195
gor	Government Office Region	gor
gorx	Govt. Office Region modified	gorx
niindict	Indicator if case in enhanced N.I sample	niindict
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
p479	Number of benefit units in household	
p492p	"index" households	p492
p493p	"wealthy" households	p493
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	fesreg
weight	Household grossing factor	
year	Survey year	year

Coding Frame	Description	
a099	(1)	Quarter 1
	(2)	Quarter 2
	(3)	Quarter 3
	(4)	Quarter 4
a101	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Fixed Telephone
	(2)	Mobile Telephone
	(3)	Fixed and Mobile Telephone
	(4)	No telephone present
a108	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Washing machine
	(2)	No washing machine present
a138	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Second dwelling in UK
	(2)	Second dwelling not in UK
a141	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Video recorder
	(2)	No video recorder present
a150	(0)	No electric central heating
	(1)	Electric central heating
a151	(0)	No gas central heating
	(1)	Gas central heating
a152	(0)	No oil central heating
	(1)	Oil central heating
a153	(0)	No solid fuel central heating
	(1)	Solid fuel central heating
a154	(0)	No solid fuel or Oil central heating
	(1)	Solid fuel or Oil central heating
a155	(0)	No calor gas central heating
	(1)	Calor gas central heating

a156	(0)	No other gas central heating
	(1)	Other gas central heating
a164	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer present
	(2)	No fridge-freezer or deep freezer present
a1641	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Satellite receiver present
a1642	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Cable receiver present
a1643	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Digital receiver present
a1661	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Home computer present
	(2)	No home computer
a167	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tumble drier
	(2)	Tumble drier not present
a168	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Microwave oven
	(2)	Microwave oven not present
a169	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Dishwasher
	(2)	Dishwasher not present
a170	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	CD player present
	(2)	CD player not present
a171	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Television present
	(2)	More than one television present
	(3)	No television present
a172	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Internet connection in household
	(2)	No internet connection
a190	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Home Computer access to internet
a191	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Digital TV access to internet
a192	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Mobile phone access to internet
a193	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Games console access to internet
a194	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Internet access via other method

a195	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	connected to WWWeb
fesreg	(1)	Northern Metropolitan
	(2)	North Non-Metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan district
	(4)	Yorks & Humberside Non-Met dist.
	(5)	North West Met
	(6)	North West Non-Met
	(7)	East Midlands
	(8)	West Midlands Met
	(9)	West Midlands
	(10)	East Anglia
	(11)	Greater London North East
	(12)	Greater London North West
	(13)	Greater London South East
	(14)	Greater London South West
	(15)	South East Met
	(16)	South East Other
	(17)	South West
	(18)	Wales I
	(19)	Wales II
	(20)	Scotland I
	(21)	Scotland II
	(22)	Scotland III Met
	(23)	Scotland III Non-met
	(24)	Scotland IV
	(25)	Northern Ireland
frame1	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts & Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2+ persons
	(4)	Non-metropolitan districts - population density of 0.9 to 3.2 persons
	(5)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of less than 0.9.
frame11	(1)	North
	(2)	Yorks & humberside
	(3)	North west
	(4)	East midlands
	(5)	West midlands
	(6)	East anglia
	(7)	Greater london
	(8)	South east (except Greater London)
	(9)	South west
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
frame17	(1)	Highest age - all male
	(2)	Highest age - all female
	(3)	Highest age - mixed sex

frame2	(1)	One man
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man; one child
	(4)	One woman; one child
	(5)	One man; 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman; 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	Two men or two women
	(9)	1 man; 1 woman & 1child
	(10)	2 men or 2 women; 1child
	(11)	1 man; 1 woman; 2children
	(12)	2 men or 2 women; 2children
	(13)	1 man; 1 woman; 3children
	(14)	2 men or 2 women; 3children
	(15)	Two adults; 4children
	(16)	Two adults; 5children
	(17)	Two adults; 6+children
	(18)	Three adults
	(19)	Three adults; 1child
	(20)	Three adults; 2children
	(21)	Three adults; 3children
	(22)	Three adults; 4+children
	(23)	Four adults
	(24)	Four adults; 1child
	(25)	Four adults; 2+children
	(26)	Five adults
	(27)	Five adults; 1+child
	(28)	Six or more adults
	(29)	Children only
	(30)	Other households with children
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
frame9	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Economically active with no children
	(2)	Economically active with 1 child
	(3)	Economically active with 2 children
	(4)	Economically active with 3 children
	(5)	Economically active with 4 children
	(6)	Economically active with 5 children
	(7)	Economically active with 6+ children
	(8)	Not economically active with no children
	(9)	Not economically active with 1 child
	(10)	Not economically active with 2 children
	(11)	Not economically active with 3 children
	(12)	Not economically active with 4 children
	(13)	Not economically active with 5 children
(14)	Not economically active with 6+ children	

gor	(1)	North East
	(2)	North West
	(3)	Merseyside
	(4)	Yorkshire and the Humber
	(5)	East Midlands
	(6)	West Midlands
	(7)	Eastern
	(8)	London
	(9)	South East
	(10)	South West
	(11)	Wales
	(12)	Scotland
	(13)	Northern Ireland
gorx	(1)	North East
	(2)	North West & Merseyside
	(3)	Yorkshire & The Humber
	(4)	East Midlands
	(5)	West Midlands
	(6)	Eastern
	(7)	London
	(8)	South East
	(9)	South West
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
	(99)	Not available
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
niindict	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Case in enhanced NI sample
p262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Company & private car(s)
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household
p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy
year	(2000)	2000
	(2001)	2001
	(2002)	2002

Table Name	Table Comments	
set10	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the wife of the head of household eg age of wife by range.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a066	Age of wife of head by range	frame12
a089	Economic position of wife of head	frame13
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main), wife-13wk rl	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	p305
p310	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	
p314	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	
p326	Income from investments - wife	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	
Coding Frame	Description	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full-time employee
	(3)	Part-time employee
	(4)	Unemployed
	(5)	Work related Govt training programme
	(6)	Ret/unoc over minimum NI age
	(7)	Unoc under minimum NI age
p305	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments	
set11	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to other household members [in total] BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Household's Chief Economic Supporter (set9), OR 3. Wife of the head of household (set10).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	
p311	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	
p315	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	
p327	Income from investments - others	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	
p343	Income from other sources - others	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	
p351	Social security benefits - others	
p355	Gross current income of other members	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set114	This table contains item-level data from the diary for each week. The raw diary entries have been aggregated up to item level according to whether the items were bought with cash or credit card, or are business expenses (subject to abatement) or self-supply goods.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
	ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code
	dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier
	expwk114	Diary week number
		expend_keytext1
		dqualif
	Variable	Description
	dcodecnt	Count of diary recordin
	ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)
	Coding Frame	Description
	dqualif	(0) Net cash payment
		(2) Business refund or abatement
		(4) Money given to child with youth diary
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
		(10106) Water rates
		(10107) Service charges
		(10108) Structural insurance
		(10109) Contents insurance
		(10110) Ground rent
		(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
		(10301) Central heating installation
		(10302) Central heating maintenance
		(10303) Capital improvements
		(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
		(10401) Central heating installation
		(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
		(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
		(10502) Tools
		(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
		(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
		(10601) Purchase of second dwelling
		(10602) Second dwelling: rent
		(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
		(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
		(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
		(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
		(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
		(20101) Gas account payment
		(20102) Gas board budgeting payment

(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets

(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear

(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations

(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets

(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission

(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308) Pocket money for children
(140309) Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310) Cash gifts to children
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments		
set12	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to:- Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile homes and caravans.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a116	Category of dwelling	a116	
a121	Tenure type	frame15	
a122	Tenure type - harmonised	a122	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	a140	
a173	Are rates included in rent	a173	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184	
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	a185	
b010	Rent/rates - last net payment		
b020	Net rent - service charge deducted		
b026p	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled		
b028p	Council tax: gross weekly amount payable		
b029p	Council tx payable after status discount		
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment		
b038p	Council tax - last payment weekly amount		
b039p	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt		
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt		
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year		
b050	Water charges - last net payment		
b052p	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable		
b053p	Council water tax - weekly amount paid		
b054p	Council water chge after status discount		
b055p	Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount		
b056p	Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid		
b057p	Council sewerage chge after status dscent		
b060	Other regular housing payments		
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling		
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling		
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling		
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling		
b110	Structure insurance - last payment		
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co		
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co		
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment		
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding		
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid		
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium		
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prnum		
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prnum		
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment		
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem		
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem		

b203	Mixed mortgage - last payment
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb
d010201	Main dwelling purchase deposit
d010202	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings
d010502	Tools
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase
d010602	2nd dwelling rent
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg.hse ins
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant
p205	Rates rebate
p206p	Council tax rebate - anonymised
p211	Calculated domestic rates
p220p	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance
p221	Calculated rates less rebates
p257	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sep)
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing
p515p	Housing (net)
p516p	Housing (gross)
p530	Permanent second dwelling
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values

Coding Frame	Description
a116	(1) Whole house, bungalow - detached (2) Whole house, bungalow - semi detached (3) Whole house, bungalow - terraced (4) Purpose built flat/maisonette (5) Part of house/converted flat (6) Others
a122	(1) Local Authority (furnished & unfurnished) (2) Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) (3) Privately rented (unfurnished) (4) Privately rented (furnished) (5) Owned with mortgage (6) Owned by rental purchase (7) Owned outright (8) Rent free
a140	(0) Not recorded (1) Rate rebate received last year (2) No rate rebate received last year
a173	(0) Not recorded (1) Rates included in rent (2) Rates not included in rent
a184	(0) Not recorded (1) Topped up \ remortgaged (2) Not topped up or remortgaged (3) No to both

a185	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Low rate mortgage due to working for lender
	(2)	No lower rate mortgage.
frame15	(1)	Local authority rented unfurnished accomodation.
	(2)	Housing association
	(3)	Other rented unfurnished
	(4)	Rented furnished
	(5)	Owned with mortgage
	(6)	Owned by rental purchase
	(7)	Owned outright
	(8)	Rent free

Table Name	Table Comments	
set12c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to:- property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile homes and caravans.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010304c	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	
d010501c	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502c	Tools	
d010503c	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504c	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
p515cp	Housing (net)	
p516cp	Housing (gross)	
p530c	Permanent second dwelling	
p551cp	Total expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set12t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children (income is adult only), relating to:- Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile homes and caravans.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010201t	Main dwelling purchase deposit	
d010202t	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration	
d010401t	Central heating installation (DIY)	
d010402t	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (DIY)	
d010501t	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502t	Tools	
d010503t	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504t	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
d010601t	2nd dwelling purchase	
d010602t	2nd dwelling rent	
d010603t	2nd dwell coun tax,w.rates,mortg,hse ins	
p515tp	Housing (net)	
p516tp	Housing (gross)	
p530t	Permanent second dwelling	
p551tp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set13	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103
	a128	Gas - method of payment	gaspay
	a130	Electricity - method of payment	elecpcy
	b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	
	b018	Bottled gas for central heating - amount	
	b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	
	b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	
	b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	
	b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	
	b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
	b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
	d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
	d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
	d020103	Gas slot meter payment	
	d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	
	d020301	Coal and coke	
	d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
	p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
	p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
	p517	Fuel, light & power	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	a103	(1) Gas only	
		(2) Electricity only	
		(3) Gas & electricity	
		(4) No gas \ electricity	
	elecpcy	(1) slot meter	
		(2) account	
		(3) Board Budgeting Scheme	
		(4) electricity card, disc, token or electro	
		(5) DSS pay the whole bill	
		(6) DSS pay part of the bill	
		(7) some other method	
		(8) paid direct by someone outside the house	
		(9) or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?	
		(10) NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	
	gaspay	(0) Not Applicable	
		(1) slot meter	
		(2) account	
		(3) Board Budgeting Scheme	
		(4) gas card or disc	
		(5) DSS pay the whole bill	
		(6) DSS pay part of the bill	
		(7) or by some other method	
		(8) Paid direct by someone outside Household	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set130	This household-level table has been set up to hold 'ACORN' & 'MOSAIC' geo-demographic location codes, and a weighting factor. The weighting factor is not yet being used.	
Sort Key		
caseno	Case Number	
Variable		
acorn	Acorn geo-demographic code for location	
mosaic	Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	
urban	urban / rural identifier	urban
Coding Frame		
urban	(0) Unspecified	
	(1) Inner London	
	(2) Outer London built up area	
	(3) West Midlands built up area	
	(4) Greater Manchester built up area	
	(5) West Yorkshire built up area	
	(6) Glasgow built up area	
	(7) Liverpool built up area	
	(8) Tyneside built up area	
	(9) Other urban over 250k	
	(10) Other urban over 100k to 250k	
	(11) Other urban over 50k to 100k	
	(12) Other urban over 25k to 50k	
	(13) Other urban over 10k to 25k	
	(14) Other urban over 3k to 10k	
	(15) Rural	

Table Name	Table Comments
set13c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d020103c	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203c	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301c	Coal and coke	
d020303c	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249c	Gas - slot meter payments	
p250c	Elec - slot meter payments	
p517c	Fuel, light & power	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set13t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d010604t	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment		
d010605t	2nd dwelling: gas account payments		
d020103t	Gas slot meter payment		
d020203t	Electricity slot meter payment		
d020301t	Coal and coke		
d020303t	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other		
p249t	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates		
p250t	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates		
p517t	Fuel, light & power		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set14	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	
	a149	Cars owned in household	
	a160	Cars owned or used	
	a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	
	b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	
	b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	
	b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	
	b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	
	b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	
	b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	
	b216	Bus+tube and/or rail season	
	b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
	b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
	b219	Water travel season ticket	
	b244	Vehicle-cost of new car van outright	
	b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright	
	b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	
	b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	
	b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	
	b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid	
	b250	Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	
	b252	Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	
	d100105	New car van: loan or hp	
	d100106	Second hand car van: loan or hp	
	d100107	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
	d100202	Car or Van spare parts	
	d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	
	d100205	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	
	d100301	Petrol	
	d100302	Diesel oil	
	d100303	Other motor oils	
	d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	
	d100404	Driving lessons	
	d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
	d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
	d100407	Garage rent, other costs	
	d100408	Motoring fines and penalties	
	d110101	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
	d110102	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
	d110103	Bicycle purchase	
	d110104	Accessories & repairs of bicycles	
	d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season	
	d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season	
	d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets	
	d110207	Air fares (within UK)	

d110208	Air fares (international)
d110209	Water travel
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)
p526	Fares and other travel costs
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS

Table Name	Table Comments		
set14c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d100101c	New car or van outright purchase		
d100102c	Second hand car outright purchase		
d100104c	New/second hand motor cycle purchase		
d100201c	Car or van repairs and servicing		
d100202c	Car or van spare parts		
d100203c	Car or van accessories and fittings		
d100204c	Motorcycle repairs and servicing.		
d100205c	Motor cycle accesories & spare parts		
d100301c	Petrol		
d100302c	Diesel oil		
d100303c	Other motor oils		
d100401c	Vehicle insurance		
d100403c	AA and RAC subscriptions		
d100404c	Driving lessons		
d100405c	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials		
d100406c	Parking fees, tolls and permits		
d100407c	Garage rent, other costs		
d100408c	Motoring fees and penalties		
d110101c	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc		
d110102c	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans		
d110103c	Bicycle purchase		
d110104c	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.		
d110202c	Railway and tube fares other than season		
d110204c	Bus and coach fares other than season		
d110206c	Combined fares other than season tickets		
d110207c	Air fares (within uk)		
d110208c	Air fares (international)		
d110209c	Water travel		
d110210c	Diary expenditure on school travel		
d110301c	Taxis and hired cars with drivers		
d110302c	Hire of self-drive cars		
d110303c	Other personal travel inc coach trips		
p525c	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)		
p526c	Fares and other travel costs		
p564c	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs		
p565c	Other travel - nat accs		

Table Name	Table Comments	
set14t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d100105t	New car van: loan or hp	
d100106t	Second hand car van: loan or hp	
d100107t	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
d100202t	Car or van spare parts	
d100203t	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100205t	Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	
d100301t	Petrol	
d100302t	Diesel oil	
d100303t	Other motor oils	
d100403t	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404t	Driving lessons	
d100405t	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406t	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407t	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408t	Motoring fees and penalties	
d110101t	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102t	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
d110103t	Bicycle purchase	
d110104t	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	
d110202t	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204t	Bus and coach fares other than season	
d110206t	Combined fares other than season tickets	
d110207t	Air fares (within uk)	
d110208t	Air fares (international)	
d110209t	Water travel	
d110210t	School Travel	
d110301t	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
d110302t	Hire of self-drive cars	
d110303t	Other personal travel inc coach trips	
p525t	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	
p526t	Fares and other travel costs	
p564t	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	
p565t	Other travel - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set15	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to household services such as:- Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b159	Service charge included in rent - amount	
b165	Telephone budget a/c pymnt (exc mobiles)	
b1651	Mobile phone budget a/c payment	
b166	Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	
b1661	Mobile telephone account	
b1802	Bank & B/soc chgs - net amnt last 3 mths	
b273	Moving house	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
d080102	Child care payments	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201	Postage and poundage	
d080202	Telephone purchase	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080208	Mobile phone-other paymts, top-up cards	
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	
d080408	Funeral expenses	
d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502	Rental\hire of elec or household equip	
p523	Household services	
p563	Subscriptions & donations - NAT ACCS	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set15c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to household services such as:- childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d080101c	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
d080102c	Child care payments	
d080103c	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104c	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105c	Laundry, launderette	
d080106c	Repairs to footwear	
d080107c	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201c	Postage and poundage	
d080202c	Telephone purchase	
d080203c	Telephone Account	
d080204c	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205c	Mobile phone purchase	
d080206c	Mobile phone account payments	
d080207c	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080208c	Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	
d080301c	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302c	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303c	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304c	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401c	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080402c	Bank service charges	
d080403c	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	
d080405c	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406c	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407c	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	
d080408c	Funeral expenses	
d080501c	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502c	Rental\hire of elec or household equip	
p523c	Household services	
p563c	Subscription & donations - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set15t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to household services such as:- Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d080101t	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
	d080102t	Child care payments	
	d080103t	Nursery, creche, playschools	
	d080104t	Cleaning and dyeing	
	d080105t	Laundry, launderette	
	d080106t	Repairs to footwear	
	d080107t	Repairs to personal goods	
	d080201t	Postage and poundage	
	d080202t	Telephone purchase	
	d080204t	Telephone coin and other payment	
	d080205t	Mobile phone purchase	
	d080207t	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
	d080208t	Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	
	d080301t	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
	d080302t	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
	d080303t	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
	d080304t	Other subs eg political parties, library	
	d080401t	Bank and post office counter charges	
	d080403t	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	
	d080405t	Legal fees paid to banks	
	d080406t	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
	d080407t	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	
	d080408t	Funeral expenses	
	d080501t	Contract catering for weddings etc	
	d080502t	Rental\hire of elec or household equip	
	p523t	Household services	
	p563t	Subscriptions and donations - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set16	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to education.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	
b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set18	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on food.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	
	d030101	Bread	
	d030102	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats)	
	d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
	d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
	d030105	Breakfast cereals	
	d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	
	d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	
	d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
	d030109	Kitkats	
	d030201	Milk (fresh)	
	d030202	Other milk and cream	
	d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
	d030204	Cheese	
	d030301	Eggs	
	d030401	Butter	
	d030402	Margarine	
	d030403	Cooking oils and fats	
	d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
	d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	
	d030503	Pork (uncooked)	
	d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
	d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	
	d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	
	d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	
	d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
	d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
	d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
	d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	
	d030512	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
	d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
	d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
	d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
	d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	
	d030701	Potatoes (raw)	
	d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
	d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	
	d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	
	d030705	Pulses: dried and processed	
	d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
	d030801	Fresh fruit	
	d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
	d030803	Dried fruit and nuts	
	d030901	Sugar	
	d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves	
	d030903	Sweets and chocolates	
	d031001	Tea	

d031002	Coffee
d031003	Food drinks
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005	Carbonated drinks
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104	Soup
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107	Other convenience foods nos
d031108	Diet foods
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110	Food payment: items not specified
d031112	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes.
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501	Hot food from other outlets
d031502	Cold food from other outlets
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets
p518	Food

Table Name	Table Comments		
set18c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on food.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	b260c	School meals-total amount paid last week	
	d030101c	Bread	
	d030102c	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	
	d030103c	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
	d030104c	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
	d030105c	Breakfast cereals	
	d030106c	Flour, rice and other cereals	
	d030107c	Pasta: dried or fresh	
	d030108c	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
	d030109c	Kitkats	
	d030201c	Milk (fresh)	
	d030202c	Other milk and cream	
	d030203c	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
	d030204c	Cheese	
	d030301c	Eggs	
	d030401c	Butter	
	d030402c	Margarine	
	d030403c	Cooking oils and fats	
	d030501c	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
	d030502c	Lamb (uncooked)	
	d030503c	Pork (uncooked)	
	d030504c	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
	d030505c	Sausages (uncooked)	
	d030506c	Poultry (uncooked)	
	d030507c	Offal and other uncooked meat	
	d030508c	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
	d030509c	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
	d030510c	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
	d030511c	Meat dishes ready prepared	
	d030512c	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
	d030601c	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
	d030602c	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
	d030603c	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
	d030604c	Fish dishes ready prepared	
	d030701c	Potatoes (raw)	
	d030702c	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
	d030703c	Fresh vegetables and salad	
	d030704c	Processed and frozen vegetables	
	d030705c	Pulses: dried and processed	
	d030706c	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
	d030801c	Fresh fruit	
	d030802c	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
	d030803c	Dried fruit and nuts	
	d030901c	Sugar	
	d030902c	Jams, jellies, preserves	
	d030903c	Sweets and chocolates	
	d031001c	Tea	

d031002c	Coffee
d031003c	Food drinks
d031004c	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005c	Carbonated drinks
d031006c	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101c	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102c	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103c	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104c	Soup
d031105c	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106c	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107c	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108c	Diet foods
d031109c	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110c	Food payment: items not specified
d031112c	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes
d031201c	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202c	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031601c	School meals - youth diary only
d031602c	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only
d031603c	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only
d031604c	Confectionery eaten away from home-child
d031605c	Ice cream eaten away from home - child
d031606c	Sft drinks consumed away from home-child
d031607c	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child
d031608c	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child
p518c	Food

Table Name	Table Comments		
set18t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on food.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	b260t	School meals-total amount paid last week	
	d030101t	Bread	
	d030102t	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	
	d030103t	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
	d030104t	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
	d030105t	Breakfast cereals	
	d030106t	Flour, rice and other cereals	
	d030107t	Pasta: dried or fresh	
	d030108t	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
	d030109t	Kitkats	
	d030201t	Milk (fresh)	
	d030202t	Other milk and cream	
	d030203t	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
	d030204t	Cheese	
	d030301t	Eggs	
	d030401t	Butter	
	d030402t	Margarine	
	d030403t	Cooking oils and fats	
	d030501t	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
	d030502t	Lamb (uncooked)	
	d030503t	Pork (uncooked)	
	d030504t	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
	d030505t	Sausages (uncooked)	
	d030506t	Poultry (uncooked)	
	d030507t	Offal and other uncooked meat	
	d030508t	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
	d030509t	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
	d030510t	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
	d030511t	Meat dishes ready prepared	
	d030512t	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
	d030601t	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
	d030602t	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
	d030603t	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
	d030604t	Fish dishes ready prepared	
	d030701t	Potatoes (raw)	
	d030702t	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
	d030703t	Fresh vegetables and salad	
	d030704t	Processed and frozen vegetables	
	d030705t	Pulses: dried and processed	
	d030706t	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
	d030801t	Fresh fruit	
	d030802t	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
	d030803t	Dried fruit and nuts	
	d030901t	Sugar	
	d030902t	Jams, jellies, preserves	
	d030903t	Sweets and chocolates	

d031001t	Tea
d031002t	Coffee
d031003t	Food drinks
d031004t	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005t	Carbonated drinks
d031006t	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101t	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102t	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103t	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104t	Soup
d031105t	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106t	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107t	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108t	Diet foods
d031109t	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110t	Food payment: items not specified
d031112t	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes
d031201t	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202t	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301t	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401t	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402t	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403t	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404t	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405t	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406t	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407t	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501t	Hot food from other outlets
d031502t	Cold food from other outlets
d031503t	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504t	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505t	Soft drinks from other outlets
d031602t	Total hot meals not at home-youth diary
d031603t	Total cold meals not at home-youth diary
d031604t	Totl confnery eaten outside home - child
d031605t	Total ice cream away from home - child
d031606t	Total soft drinks away from home - child
d031607t	Total hot takeaway meals at home-child
d031608t	Total cold takeawy meals at home-child
p518t	Food

Table Name	Table Comments	
set19	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102	Cider (off)	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108	Alcohol from off-licences nos	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202	Cider (on)	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101	Cigarettes	
d050102	Pipe tobacco	
d050103	Cigars	
p519	Alcoholic drink	
p520	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set19c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101c	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102c	Cider (off)	
d040103c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104c	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105c	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106c	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107c	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108c	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201c	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202c	Cider (on)	
d040203c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204c	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205c	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206c	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207c	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208c	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101c	Cigarettes	
d050102c	Pipe tobacco	
d050103c	Cigars	
p519c	Alcoholic drink	
p520c	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set19t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101t	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102t	Cider (off)	
d040103t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104t	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105t	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106t	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107t	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108t	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201t	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202t	Cider (on)	
d040203t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204t	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205t	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206t	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207t	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208t	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	
d050101t	Cigarettes	
d050102t	Pipe tobacco	
d050103t	Cigars	
p519t	Alcoholic drink	
p520t	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set2	This table contains household counts of different classifications of persons in the household eg number of adults age under 65.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18		
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18		
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18		
a020	No of male children-age under 2		
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5		
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18		
a023	No of male adults-age under 45		
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60		
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65		
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70		
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over		
a028	Number of males - working		
a029	Males - total		
a030	No of female children-age under 2		
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5		
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18		
a033	No of female adults-age under 45		
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60		
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65		
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70		
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over		
a038	Number of females - working		
a039	Females - total		
a040	Number of children age under 2		
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5		
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18		
a0421	Number of children age under 16		
a0422	Number of children age between 7 and 15.		
a0423	Number of children completing a diary.		
a043	No of adults - age under 45		
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60		
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65		
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70		
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over		
a049	Number of persons in household		
a054	Number of workers in household		
a056	Number of persons economically active		
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active		
a058	Others - not economically active		
g005	Number of adults - age under 65		
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over		
g018	Number of adults		
g019	Number of children		
g021	Number of persons not economically activ		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set20	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year		
b191	Rent for TV\Satellite\VCR wkly amt		
b192	Satellite subscription wkly amt		
b193	Cable subscription wkly amt		
b194	Rent for TV cable satellite\VCR wkly amt		
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure		
b480	Holiday package - uk		
b481	Holiday package - abroad		
b482	Holiday hotel - UK		
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad		
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK		
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad		
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on		
d010606	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments		
d010607	2nd dwelling: TV licences		
d120101	Television sets		
d120102	Satellite dish purchase		
d120103	Satellite dish installation		
d120104	Video recorders		
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players		
d120106	Personal computers, printers, calculators		
d120107	Musical instruments		
d120108	Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental		
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc		
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes		
d120111	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part		
d120112	Computer software and games cartridges		
d120113	Console computer games		
d120114	Spare parts for tv, video		
d120115	TV digital decoders		
d120201	Sports goods and equipment		
d120301	Newspapers		
d120302	Magazines and periodicals		
d120303	Books		
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material		
d120401	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games		
d120402	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc		
d130101	Cinemas		
d130102	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc		
d130103	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums		
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc		
d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)		
d130106	Spectator sports: admission charges		
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments		
d130205	Cable TV connection (installation).		
d130207	Internet subscription fees		

d130304	Payments for school trips etc
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK
d130406	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance
d130407	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr
d130501	Football pools stakes
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130506	Irish lottery stakes
d130507	Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)
d130508	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
d130509	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601	Football pools winnings
d130602	Bingo winnings
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606	Irish lottery winnings
d130607	Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)
d130608	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610	National Lottery draw winnngs; both draws
p527	Leisure goods
p528	Leisure services

Table Name	Table Comments		
set20c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d010606c	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
	d120101c	Television sets	
	d120102c	Satellite dish purchase	
	d120103c	Satellite dish installation	
	d120104c	Video recorders	
	d120105c	Audio equipment, cd players	
	d120106c	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
	d120107c	Musical instruments	
	d120108c	Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	
	d120109c	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
	d120110c	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
	d120111c	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
	d120112c	Computer software and games cartridges	
	d120113c	Console computer games	
	d120114c	Spare parts for tv, video	
	d120115c	TV digital decoders	
	d120201c	Sports goods and equipment	
	d120301c	Newspapers	
	d120302c	Magazines and periodicals	
	d120303c	Books	
	d120304c	Personal stationery eg writing material	
	d120401c	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
	d120402c	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
	d130101c	Cinemas	
	d130102c	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
	d130103c	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
	d130104c	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
	d130105c	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
	d130106c	Spectator sports: admission charges	
	d130201c	Tv licences	
	d130202c	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
	d130203c	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental	
	d130204c	Satellite tv subscription to channels	
	d130205c	Cable tv connection	
	d130206c	Cable TV subscription	
	d130207c	Internet subscription fees	
	d130301c	Fees maintenance: educational courses	
	d130302c	Fees maintenance: non-household member	
	d130303c	Fees for leisure classes	
	d130304c	Payments for school trips etc	
	d130401c	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	
	d130402c	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	
	d130404c	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
	d130405c	Duty free goods bought in uk	
	d130406c	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	
	d130407c	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	

d130501c	Football pools stakes
d130502c	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503c	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130506c	Irish lottery stakes
d130507c	National lottery scratch card stakes
d130508c	National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes
d130509c	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510c	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601c	Football pools winnings
d130602c	Bingo winnings
d130603c	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606c	Irish lottery winnings
d130607c	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608c	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609c	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610c	National Lottery draw winnngs; both draws
p527c	Leisure goods
p528c	Leisure services

Table Name	Table Comments		
set20t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d010606t	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
	d010607t	2nd dwelling: tv licences	
	d120101t	Television sets	
	d120102t	Satellite dish purchase	
	d120103t	Satellite dish installation	
	d120104t	Video recorders	
	d120105t	Audio equipment, cd players	
	d120106t	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
	d120107t	Musical instruments	
	d120108t	Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	
	d120109t	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
	d120110t	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
	d120111t	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
	d120112t	Computer software and games cartridges	
	d120113t	Console computer games	
	d120114t	Spare parts for tv, video	
	d120115t	TV digital decoders	
	d120201t	Sports goods and equipment	
	d120301t	Newspapers	
	d120302t	Magazines and periodicals	
	d120303t	Books	
	d120304t	Personal stationery eg writing material	
	d120401t	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
	d120402t	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
	d130101t	Cinemas	
	d130102t	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
	d130103t	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
	d130104t	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
	d130105t	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
	d130106t	Spectator sports: admission charges	
	d130202t	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
	d130205t	Cable tv connection	
	d130207t	Internet subscription fees	
	d130304t	Payments for school trips etc	
	d130404t	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
	d130405t	Duty free goods bought in uk	
	d130406t	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	
	d130407t	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	
	d130501t	Football pools stakes	
	d130502t	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	
	d130503t	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	
	d130504t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	
	d130506t	Irish lottery stakes	
	d130507t	National lottery scratch card stakes	
	d130508t	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	

d130509t	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510t	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601t	Football pools winnings
d130602t	Bingo winnings
d130603t	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606t	Irish lottery winnings
d130607t	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608t	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609t	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610t	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527t	Leisure goods
p528t	Leisure services

Table Name	Table Comments		
set21	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d060101	Mens outerwear		
d060102	Womens outerwear		
d060103	Boys outerwear		
d060104	Girls outerwear		
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)		
d060201	Mens underwear		
d060202	Womens underwear		
d060203	Childrens underwear		
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties		
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves		
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves		
d060401	Mens footwear		
d060402	Womens footwear		
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear		
d060404	Footwear nos		
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips		
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos		
p521	Clothing and footwear		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set21c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d060101c	Mens outerwear		
d060102c	Womens outerwear		
d060103c	Boys outerwear		
d060104c	Girls outerwear		
d060105c	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)		
d060201c	Mens underwear		
d060202c	Womens underwear		
d060203c	Childrens underwear		
d060301c	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties		
d060302c	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves		
d060303c	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves		
d060401c	Mens footwear		
d060402c	Womens footwear		
d060403c	Childrens and infants footwear		
d060404c	Footwear nos		
d060501c	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips		
d060502c	Clothing materials, charges, nos		
p521c	Clothing and footware		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set21t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d060101t	Mens outerwear	
	d060102t	Womens outerwear	
	d060103t	Boys outerwear	
	d060104t	Girls outerwear	
	d060105t	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
	d060201t	Mens underwear	
	d060202t	Womens underwear	
	d060203t	Childrens underwear	
	d060301t	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
	d060302t	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
	d060303t	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	
	d060401t	Mens footwear	
	d060402t	Womens footwear	
	d060403t	Childrens and infants footwear	
	d060404t	Footwear nos	
	d060501t	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
	d060502t	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
	p521t	Clothing and footware	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set22	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on household goods.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b270	Furniture		
b271	Soft floor coverings		
d070103	Hard floor coverings		
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses		
d070105	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings		
d070201	Electric and combined elec gas cookers		
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers		
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers		
d070204	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances		
d070205	Electrical tools		
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps		
d070207	Gas cookers		
d070208	Other gas appliances		
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses		
d070211	Gas electric appliances: spare parts		
d070212	Repair & insur for electrical appliances		
d070213	Repairs & insurance for gas appliances		
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment		
d070302	Kitchen disposables excl matches		
d070303	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks		
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc		
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances		
d070306	Matches		
d070401	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder		
d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc		
d070501	Toilet paper		
d070601	Pet food		
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other		
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers		
d070702	Garden tools and accessories		
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides		
d070704	Garden furniture - benches,tables,chairs		
d070801	Household goods nos		
p522	Household goods		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set22c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on household goods.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d070101c	Furniture inc beds and mattresses		
d070102c	Soft floor coverings		
d070103c	Hard floor coverings		
d070104c	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses		
d070105c	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings		
d070201c	Electric and combined elec gas cookers		
d070202c	Electric washing machines, spin dryers		
d070203c	Electric refrigerators, freezers		
d070204c	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances		
d070205c	Electrical tools		
d070206c	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps		
d070207c	Gas cookers		
d070208c	Other gas appliances		
d070209c	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses		
d070211c	Gas electric appliances: spare parts		
d070212c	Repair & insur for electrical appliances		
d070213c	Repairs & Insurance for gas appliances		
d070301c	Kitchen utensils and equipment		
d070302c	Kitchen disposables excl matches		
d070303c	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks		
d070304c	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc		
d070305c	Other household hardware and appliances		
d070306c	Matches		
d070401c	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder		
d070402c	Disinfectants, polishes etc		
d070501c	Toilet paper		
d070601c	Pet food		
d070602c	Pet purchase, accessories, other		
d070701c	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers		
d070702c	Garden tools and accessories		
d070703c	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides		
d070704c	Garden furniture - child expenditure		
d070801c	Household goods nos		
p522c	Household goods		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set22t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on household goods.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d070103t	Hard floor coverings		
d070104t	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses		
d070105t	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings		
d070201t	Electric and combined elec gas cookers		
d070202t	Electric washing machines, spin dryers		
d070203t	Electric refrigerators, freezers		
d070204t	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances		
d070205t	Electrical tools		
d070206t	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps		
d070207t	Gas cookers		
d070208t	Other gas appliances		
d070209t	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses		
d070211t	Gas electric appliances: spare parts		
d070212t	Repair & insur for electrical appliances		
d070213t	Repairs & insurance for gas appliances		
d070301t	Kitchen utensils and equipment		
d070302t	Kitchen disposables excl matches		
d070303t	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks		
d070304t	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc		
d070305t	Other household hardware and appliances		
d070306t	Matches		
d070401t	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder		
d070402t	Disinfectants, polishes etc		
d070501t	Toilet paper		
d070601t	Pet food		
d070602t	Pet purchase, accessories, other		
d070701t	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers		
d070702t	Garden tools and accessories		
d070703t	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides		
d070704t	Garden furniture		
d070801t	Household goods nos		
p522t	Household goods		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set23	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d090101	Toilet soap		
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste		
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush		
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses		
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories		
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects		
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)		
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables		
d090302	Baby eqpmnt:carry cots,bedding-durables		
d090303	Prams and pushchairs		
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments		
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)		
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees		
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees		
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses		
d090502	Optical accsrs eg contact lens fluid		
d090601	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs		
d090701	Personal goods nos		
p524	Personal goods and services		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set23c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d090101c	Toilet soap		
d090102c	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste		
d090103c	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush		
d090104c	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses		
d090105c	Cosmetics and related accessories		
d090201c	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects		
d090202c	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)		
d090301c	Baby toiletries and disposables		
d090302c	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding		
d090303c	Prams and pushchairs		
d090401c	Nhs prescription charges and payments		
d090402c	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)		
d090403c	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees		
d090404c	Private medical, dental and optical fees		
d090501c	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses		
d090502c	Optical accsrs eg contact lens fluid		
d090601c	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs		
d090701c	Personal goods nos		
p524c	Personal goods and services		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set23t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d090101t	Toilet soap	
	d090102t	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
	d090103t	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
	d090104t	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
	d090105t	Cosmetics and related accessories	
	d090201t	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	
	d090202t	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
	d090301t	Baby toiletries and disposables	
	d090302t	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	
	d090303t	Prams and pushchairs	
	d090401t	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
	d090402t	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	
	d090403t	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	
	d090404t	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
	d090501t	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
	d090502t	Optical accsrs eg contact lens fluid	
	d090601t	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	
	d090701t	Personal goods nos	
	p524t	Personal goods and services	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set24	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for adults, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmun	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmun	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	
b228	Personal pensions	
b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	
b237	Credit card interest payments	
b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	
d031701	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101	Savings, investments	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	
d140105	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
d140106	Contributions to widows & orphans funds	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140308	Pocket money to children	
d140309	Money given to children for specific pur	
d140310	Cash gifts to children	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p532	Purchase of dwlng imprvmnts & mort pay	
p535p	ONS housing (gross)	
p536p	ONS housing (net)	
p537	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538	ONS food	
p539	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540	ONS tobacco	
p541	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542	ONS household goods	
p543	ONS Household services	
p544	ONS personal goods and services	
p545	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547	ONS leisure goods	
p548	ONS leisure services	
p549	Miscellaneous	
p550p	Total expenditure	
p552	Fares (national accounts)	
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554p	Net housing - national accounts	

p555	Household services - NAT ACCS
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts

Table Name	Table Comments	
set24c	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for children, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d031701c	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101c	Savings, investments	
d140201c	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	
d140202c	Private medical insurance	
d140203c	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	
d140302c	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303c	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140304c	Money sent abroad	
d140307c	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140406c	Club instalment payment	
d140501c	Income tax payment	
d140502c	National insurance contribution	
d140601c	Household expenditure nos	
p529c	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531c	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p535cp	ONS housing (gross)	
p536cp	ONS housing (net)	
p537c	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538c	ONS food	
p539c	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540c	ONS tobacco	
p541c	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542c	ONS household goods	
p543c	ONS household services	
p544c	ONS personal goods and services	
p545c	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546c	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547c	ONS leisure goods	
p548c	ONS leisure services	
p549c	Miscellaneous	
p550cp	Total expenditure	
p552c	Fares (national accounts)	
p553c	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554cp	Net Housing - national accounts	
p555c	Household Services - national accounts	
p556c	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557c	Motoring - national accounts	
p558c	Leisure services - national accounts	
p559c	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
p560cp	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set24t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d031701t	Purchase of food stamps	
	d140101t	Savings, investments	
	d140103t	Additional voluntary contributions	
	d140105t	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
	d140106t	Contributions to widows & orphan funds	
	d140302t	Cash gifts to those outside household	
	d140303t	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
	d140307t	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
	d140308t	Pocket money to child no diary	
	d140309t	Money given to child for specific purpos	
	d140310t	Cash gifts to children	
	d140407t	Loan to clear other debt.	
	p529t	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
	p531t	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
	p535tp	ONS housing (gross)	
	p536tp	ONS housing (net)	
	p537t	ONS fuel, light and power	
	p538t	ONS food	
	p539t	ONS alcoholic drink	
	p540t	ONS tobacco	
	p541t	ONS clothing and footwear	
	p542t	ONS household goods	
	p543t	ONS Household services	
	p544t	ONS personal goods and services	
	p545t	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
	p546t	ONS fares and other travel costs	
	p547t	ONS leisure goods	
	p548t	ONS leisure services	
	p549t	Miscellaneous	
	p550tp	Total expenditure	
	p552t	Fares (national accounts)	
	p553t	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
	p554tp	Net housing - national accounts	
	p555t	Household services - Nat Accs	
	p556t	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
	p557t	Motoring - nat accs	
	p558t	Leisure services - nat accs	
	p559t	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
	p560tp	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set26a	This household level table holds variables, with actual data for adults and children, needed for Family Spending from 1998-99 onwards. They are all straight copies of personal level equivalents.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b334h	Money sent abroad - household		
b387h	Inc tax paid direct - hhold		
b390h	Inc tax refund rcvd - hhold		
b391h	Self emp - tax paid hhold		
fs101	Cars, vans & motorcycle purchase		
fs1011	New cars & vans		
fs10111	New cars & vans: outright purchases		
fs1012	Second hand cars & vans		
fs10121	2nd hand cars & vans:outright purchase		
fs1013	Motorcycles & scooters		
fs10131	Motorcycle & scooter: outright purchase		
fs102	Spares & accessories		
fs1024	Motorcycles services & repairs		
fs103	Car & van repairs & servicing		
fs104	Motor vehicle insurance & taxation		
fs1041	Motor vehicle tax paymts less refunds		
fs1042	Motor vehicle insurance		
fs105	Petrol & diesel & other motor oils		
fs106	Other motoring costs		
fs1062	Garage rent,motoring fines,MOT,car wash,		
fs1101	Gross Rent		
fs111	Rail & tube fares		
fs112	Bus & coach fares		
fs113	Air & other travel & transport		
fs11310	Water travel, ferries & season ticket		
fs114	Bicycle,boats - purchase & repairs		
fs1143	Purchase,acces,repair -boat,wheelchair		
fs11u	Gross rent,mortgage int.paymts,water,ctax		
fs124	TV,VCR,computers & audio equipment		
fs1241	Purchase of TV & digital TV decoder		
fs12411	Repair & maint. TV,VCR,cmpt + insurance		
fs1242	Satellite dish purchase & installation		
fs1249	Cmptpr games, cartridge & cmptpr software		
fs1301	Mortgage interest payments		
fs1302	Net rent		
fs1303	Council tax, domestic rates		
fs1304	Water and sewerage charges		
fs131	Cinema & theatre		
fs1310	Cash gifts, donations		
fs13104	Money sent abroad		
fs132	Sports admission & subscriptions		
fs133	TV,VCR,Satellite rental, TV licences		
fs1331	TV licences		
fs1333	Rent for TV/VCR/Satellite TV		
fs1334	Satellite TV subscription to channels		
fs1335	Cable TV connection & subscription		

fs134	Misc. entertainment
fs135	Educational & training expenses
fs1351	Education feesg Code
fs1353	Leisure classes - fees
fs136	Hotel & holiday in UK
fs137	Hotel & holiday abroad
fs138	other incidental holiday expenses
fs139	Gambling payments
fs1393	Lotteries (excl National Lottery)
fs13931	Scratchcards (National Lottery & others)
fs13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards
fs14	Repair, maintenance & decoration
fs1401	Miscellaneous
fs141	Central heating repairs
fs1421	House Maintenance
fs146	Misc child expenditure
fs151	Life assurance, contribution to pension
fs1511	Life assurance premiums & superannuating
fs1512	Contributions to pensions
fs152	Medical insurance premiums
fs153	Other insurance premiums
fs154	Income tax payment less refunds
fs1542	Income tax paid direct
fs155	N.I. contributions
fs1551	NI contribution paid by employees
fs156	Purchase/alteration of dwelling,mortgage
fs1562	Capital repayment of mortgage
fs1563	Central heating installation
fs1564	House extensions
fs157	Savings & investments
fs1571	Saving, investments, food stamps
fs159	Windfall receipts from gambling etc
fs21	Gas
fs22	Electricity
fs23	Other fuels
fs233	Paraffin, calor gas, candles, firewood
fs311	Meat pies, sausages & other meats
fs3112	Offal & other uncooked meats
fs312	Fish, shellfish & fish products
fs317	Milk products incl. cream
fs32	Pasta, rice, flour & other cereals
fs320	Potatoes, potato products (excl crisps)
fs321	Pasta - dried or fresh
fs322	Flour, rice & other cereals
fs33	Biscuits, cakes etc
fs330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
fs331	Fizzy drinks
fs334	Other convenience foods
fs3341	Dishes ready prepared
fs33413	Vegetarian foods
fs3342	Baby & diet foods
fs336	Restaurant meals - hot & cold foods
fs337	Take away meals eaten at home-hot & cold
fs338	Other take away food & snack food
fs3381	Hot & cold food
fs3382	Confectionery
fs3383	Ice Cream
fs3384	Soft drinks
fs339	State school meals & meals at work
fs340	Other foods

fs41	Beer, cider
fs411	Beer & lager
fs412	Cider
fs41off	Beer, cider
fs41on	Beer, cider
fs42	Wines, fortified wines
fs421	Fortified wines
fs422	Non fortified wines, still wines
fs423	Champagne & sparkling wine
fs42off	Wines, fortified wines
fs42on	Wines, fortified wines
fs43	Spirits, liquers
fs44	Other drinks
fs441	Alcoholic soft drinks
fs442	Alchol n.o.s
fs44off	Other drinks
fs44on	Other drinks
fs52	Tobacco & other tobacco products
fs610	Haberdashery, textile & clothes hire
fs611	Footwear
fs69	Ties, belts, hats, gloves etc
fs71	Furniture
fs710	Pets & pet foods
fs72	Floor coverings
fs721	Soft floor coverings, carpets, mats
fs73	Soft furnishings & bedding
fs74	Gas & electric appliances, incl repairs
fs749	Repair-gas & elect appl, insurance, spare
fs75	Kitchen/garden equip. hhold hardware
fs76	Kitchen & electrical consumerables
fs762	Kitches disposables
fs78	Detergents & other cleaning materials
fs83	Telephone
fs831	Telephone account
fs833	Mobile phone account.
fs84	Domestic help & childcare
fs841	Domestic help & service charge in rent
fs85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
fs86	Laundry, cleaning & dyeing
fs87	Subscriptions
fs88	Professional fees
fs881	Moving house
fs882	Legal fees excl moving house
fs89	Other services
fs891	Band & building society charges
fs892	Bank & post office counter charges etc
fs893	Second dwelling rent, ctax, water etc
fs899	Mortgage protection premium
fs91	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, etc
fs92	Baby toiletries & equipment
fs922	Baby equipment - prams, bedding
fs93	Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles
fs94	Medical, dental, optical & nursing fees
fs95	Toiletries & soap
fs96	hair products & cosmetics
p029h	NI contrib paid by non-employees hhold
p068h	Tax dtd from pens, invs, annuities hhold
p071h	Pension & superann contrib hhold
p073h	Tax paid on bonuses household

Table Name	Table Comments		
set27a	This household level table contains the variables that record total household expenditure during the diary fortnight on various items purchased at one of the large supermarkets. In the case of clothing and footwear variables, these are further broken down into, large supermarkets (y suffix variables), selected clothing chains (x suffix variables) and charity shops (z suffix variables).		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	d0301011	Bread - large supermarkets	
	d0301021	Biscuits - large supermarkets	
	d0301031	Cakes, pastries etc.- large supermarkets	
	d0301041	Pastry, cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	
	d0301051	Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	
	d0301061	Flour, rice etc. - large supermarkets	
	d0301071	Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	
	d0301081	Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	
	d0301091	Kitkats-large supermarkets	
	d0302011	Fresh milk - large supermarkets	
	d0302021	Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	
	d0302031	Yoghurt etc. - large supermarkets	
	d0302041	Cheese - large supermarkets	
	d0303011	Eggs - large supermarkets	
	d0304011	Butter - large supermarkets	
	d0304021	Margarine - large supermarkets	
	d0304031	Cooking oils etc. - large supermarkets	
	d0305011	Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	
	d0305021	Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
	d0305031	Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
	d0305041	Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	
	d0305051	Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
	d0305061	Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
	d0305071	Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	
	d0305081	Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	
	d0305091	Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	
	d0305101	Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	
	d0305111	Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	
	d0305121	Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	
	d0306011	Fish (uncooked) etc. -large supermarkets	
	d0306021	Processed fish - large supermarkets	
	d0306031	Fish (prepared) etc. -large supermarkets	
	d0306041	Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	
	d0307011	Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	
	d0307021	Processed potatoes large supermarkets	
	d0307031	Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	
	d0307041	Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	
	d0307051	Pulses dried/procssd -large supermarkets	
	d0307061	Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	
	d0308011	Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	
	d0308021	Processed fruit -large supermarkets	
	d0308031	Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets	
	d0309011	Sugar - large supermarkets	

d0309021	Jams,jellies,preservs-large supermarkets
d0309031	Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets
d0310011	Tea - large supermarkets
d0310021	Coffee - large supermarkets
d0310031	Food dinks - large supermarkets
d0310041	Fruit juice,drinks etc.-lge supermarkets
d0310051	Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets
d0310061	Mineral water - large supermarkets
d0311011	Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets
d0311021	Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets
d0311031	Pickles.sauces etc. - large supermarkets
d0311041	Soup - large supermarkets
d0311051	Savoury quiches etc. -large supermarkets
d0311061	Veg protein etc. - large supermarkets
d0311071	Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets
d0311081	Diet foods - large supermarkets
d0311091	Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets
d0311101	Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets
d0311121	sandwiches - large supermarkets
d0401011	Beer and lager - large supermarkets
d0401021	Cider - large supermarkets
d0401031	Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets
d0401041	Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets
d0401051	Fortified wines - large supermarkets
d0401061	Spirits,liquers - large supermarkets
d0401071	Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets
d0401081	Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets
d0501011	Cigarettes - large supermarkets
d0501021	Pipe tobacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets
d0501031	Cigars - large supermarkets
d060101x	Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060101y	Mens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060101z	Mens outerwear - charity shops
d060102x	Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains
d060102y	Womens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060102z	Womens outerwear - charity shops
d060103x	Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060103y	Boys outerwear - large supermarkets
d060103z	Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops
d060104x	Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains
d060104y	Girls outerwear - large supermarkets
d060104z	Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops
d060105x	Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains
d060105y	Infants outerwear - large supermarkets
d060105z	Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops
d060201x	Mens underwear- selected clothing chains
d060201y	Mens underwear - large supermarkets
d060201z	Mens underwear - charity shops
d060202x	Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains
d060202y	Womens underwear - large supermarkets
d060202z	Womens underwear - charity shops
d060203x	Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains
d060203y	Childrens underwear - large supermarkets
d060203z	Childrens underwear - charity shops
d060301x	Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains
d060301y	Mens accessories - large supermarkets
d060301z	Mens accessories - charity shops
d060302x	Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains
d060302y	Womens accessories - large supermarkets
d060302z	Womens accessories - charity shops

d060303x	Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain
d060303y	Childres accessories- large supermarkets
d060303z	Childrens accessories - charity shops
d060401x	Mens footwear - selected clothing chains
d060401y	Mens footwear - large supermarkets
d060401z	Mens footwear - charity shops
d060402x	Womens footwear-selected clothing chains
d060402y	Womens footwear - large supermarkets
d060402z	Womens footwear - charity shops
d060403x	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain
d060403y	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets
d060403z	Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops
d060404x	Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains
d060404y	Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets
d060404z	Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops
d060501x	Haberdashery - selected clothing chains
d060501y	Haberdashery - large supermarkets
d060501z	Haberdashery - charity shops
d060502x	Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain
d060502y	Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets
d060502z	Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops
d0702091	Electric consummables-large supermarkets
d0703061	Matches - large supermarkets
d0704011	Detergents etc. - large supermarkets
d0704021	Disinfectants etc. - large supermarkets
d0705011	Toilet paper - large supermarkets
d0706011	Pet food - large supermarkets
d0706021	Pet purchase etc. - large supermarkets
d0802011	Postage/poundage - large supermarkets
d0901011	Toilet soap - large supermarkets
d0901021	Toiletries - large supermarkets
d0901031	Toilet requisites - large supermarkets
d0901051	Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets
d1003011	Petrol - large supermarkets
d1003021	Diesel oil - large supermarkets
d1003031	Other motor oils - large supermarkets
d1203011	Newspapers - large supermarkets
d1203021	Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets
d1203041	Personal stationery - large supermarkets

Table Name	Table Comments	
set3	This table contains household-level variables giving total monetary values for sources of household income which are not solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. Chief economic supporter of household (set9), OR 4. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 5. OAP's annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits (set5), OR 6. Income in kind (set4), OR 7. Incomes from housing or Housing Benefits (set12).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	
p308	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-hhld	
p312	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-hhld	
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	
p324	Income from investments - household	
p340	Income from other sources - household	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	
p352	Gross current income of household	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	
p425	Main source of household income - code	p425
p431	Main source of household income - value	
Coding Frame	Description	
p425	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wages \ salaries
	(2)	Self-employment income
	(3)	Investment income
	(4)	Annuities \ pensions
	(5)	Social security benefits
	(6)	Income-other sources

Table Name	Table Comments		
set300c	This personal level table records juvenile expenditure on various items from the diary. SET UP SPECIFICALLY FOR FAMILY SPENDING		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d010606cq	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments		
d030101cq	Bread, rolls etc		
d030105cq	Breakfast cereals		
d030201cq	Milk (fresh)		
d030204cq	Cheese		
d030301cq	Eggs		
d030401cq	Butter		
d030402cq	Margarine		
d030403cq	Cooking oils and fats		
d030501cq	Beef and veal (uncooked)		
d030502cq	Lamb (uncooked)		
d030503cq	Pork (uncooked)		
d030504cq	Ham and bacon (uncooked)		
d030506cq	Poultry (uncooked)		
d030509cq	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products		
d030901cq	Sugar		
d030902cq	Jams, jellies, preserves		
d030903cq	Sweets and chocolates		
d031001cq	Tea		
d031002cq	Coffee		
d031003cq	Food drinks		
d031005cq	Carbonated drinks		
d031101cq	Ice cream and sorbets		
d031102cq	Crisps and savoury snacks		
d031104cq	Soup		
d031105cq	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes		
d031601cq	School meals - youth diary only		
d031602cq	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only		
d031603cq	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only		
d031604cq	Confectionery eaten away from home-child		
d031605cq	Ice cream eaten away from home - child		
d031606cq	Sft drinks consumed away from home-child		
d031607cq	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child		
d031608cq	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child		
d060101cq	Mens outerwear		
d060102cq	Womens outerwear		
d060103cq	Boys outerwear		
d060104cq	Girls outerwear		
d060105cq	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)		
d060201cq	Mens underwear		
d060202cq	Womens underwear		
d060203cq	Childrens underwear		
d070101cq	Furniture inc beds and mattresses		
d070102cq	Soft floor coverings		
d070103cq	Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings		

d070501cq	Toilet paper
d070703cq	Horticultural goods, plants, flowers
d080101cq	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner
d080201cq	Postage and poundage
d080203cq	Telephone account - main dwelling
d080402cq	Bank service charges
d080405cq	Legal fees paid to banks
d080406cq	Legal fees paid to solicitors
d090601cq	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs
d120201cq	Sports goods and equipment
d120301cq	Newspapers
d120302cq	Magazines and periodicals
d120303cq	Books
d120304cq	Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods
d120401cq	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games
d120402cq	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc
d130201cq	Tv licences
d130203cq	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental
d130301cq	Fees maintenance: educational courses
d130303cq	Fees for leisure classes
d130401cq	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402cq	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d140304cq	Money sent abroad
t10cq	Motoring
t11cq	Fares and other travel costs
t124cq	TV, video, computers & audio equipment
t12cq	Leisure goods
t1310cq	Cash gifts, donations
t131cq	Cinema and theatre
t132cq	Sports admissions and subscriptions
t133cq	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences
t134cq	Miscellaneous entertainments
t135cq	Educational and training expenses
t136cq	Hotel and holiday in UK
t137cq	Hotel and holiday abroad
t138cq	Other incidental holiday expenses
t139cq	Gambling payments
t13cq	Leisure services
t14cq	Miscellaneous
t15cq	sum t2cq to t14cq
t1cpq	Housing (net)
t2cq	Fuel and power
t311cq	Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t312cq	Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317cq	Milk products including cream
t320cq	Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)
t321cq	Other vegetables
t322cq	Fruit, nuts
t32cq	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t330cq	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t334cq	Other convenience foods
t33cq	Biscuits, cakes etc
t340cq	Other foods
t3cq	Food and non-alcoholic drinks
t4cq	Alcoholic drink
t5cq	Tobacco
t610cq	Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire
t611cq	Footwear
t69cq	Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc
t6cq	Clothing and footwear

t710cq	Pets and pet food
t72cq	Floor coverings
t73cq	Soft furnishings and bedding
t74cq	Gas & electric appliances, including rep
t75cq	Kitchen garden equipment, hhold hardware
t76cq	Kitchen & electrical consumables
t78cq	Detergents & other cleaning materials
t7cq	Household goods
t83cq	Telephone
t84cq	Domestic help and child care
t85cq	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t86cq	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t87cq	Subscriptions
t88cq	Professional fees
t89cq	Other services
t8cq	Household services
t91cq	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch
t92cq	Baby toiletries and equipment
t93cq	Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles
t94cq	Medical, dental optical & nursing fees
t95cq	Toiletries and soap
t96cq	Hair products and cosmetics
t9cq	Personal goods and services

Table Name	Table Comments	
set31	This table has an entry for every benefit unit in the household. It contains the benefit unit reference number & composition eg 1 man.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
benunit	Benefit unit reference number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a063	Benefit unit composition	frame3
Coding Frame	Description	
frame3	(1) One man (2) One woman (3) One man; one child (4) One woman; one child (5) One man; 2 plus children (6) One woman; 2 plus children (7) One man and 1 woman (8) 1 man; 1 woman; 1child (9) 1 man; 1 woman; 2children (10) 1 man; 1 woman; 3children (11) 1 man; 1 woman; 4children (12) 1 man; 1 woman; 5children (13) 1 man; 1 woman; 6+children (14) Children only (15) Other compositions	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set32	This table has an entry for every person in the household. It contains the benefit unit reference number for each person, and the type benefit unit member (eg head, spouse or dependant).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benun32	Benefit unit reference number	
bumember	Benefit unit member	bumember
Coding Frame	Description	
bumember	(1) Adult male - Benefit unit definition	
	(2) Adult female - benefit unit definition.	
	(3) Child - benefit unit definition.	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set4	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to income-in-kind, but excludes variables that are solely attributable to fuels (set13).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b259	School milk - imputed value last week	
b263	Welfare milk - imputed value last week	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set41	This table contains personal-level variables which indicate the characteristics of a person in the household eg age, marital status.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a002	Relationship to head of household	frame14
	a003	Household reference person	
	a004	Sex	gender
	a005	Age	
	a006	Marital status	a00691
	a0061	Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	a0061
	a0062	Ethnic origin of HoH and spouse	a0062
	a009	Position in benefit unit	a009
	a010	Age completed continuous ft education	
	a011	Cohabitee of head of household	a011
	a014	Wife of head of household	a014
	a015	Employment position	a015
	a200	Employment status	frame16
	a204	Government training programme	a204
	a206	Economic position	frame13
	a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	a251
	a285	Company car\van provided by employer	a285
	a2851	Company car provided by employer.	a285
	a2852	Company van provided by employer.	a285
	a2853	Registration of van provided by employer	reglet
	p017	Child aged under 18	p017
	p019	Adult	p019
	p020	Person working	p020
	p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035
	p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036
	p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	p072
	p154	Person with a company provided car	p154
	p190	Tax unit identifier	p190
	Coding Frame	Description	
	a0061	(0) Not applicable	
		(1) White	
		(2) Black - Caribbean	
		(3) Black - African	
		(4) Black - Other Black Groups	
		(5) Indian	
		(6) Pakistani	
		(7) Bangladeshi	
		(8) Chinese	
		(9) None of these	

a0062	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Carribean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - Other Black groups
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
a00691	(9)	None of these
	(1)	Marital status; spouse in household
	(2)	Marital status; spouse not household
	(3)	Cohabitee
	(4)	Single
	(5)	Widowed
	(6)	Divorced
a009	(7)	Separated
	(1)	Head of benefit unit
	(2)	Female partner of head of benefit unit
a011	(3)	Dependant
	(0)	Not cohabiting with head of household
a014	(1)	Cohabiting with head of household
	(0)	Not recorded
a015	(1)	Wife of head of household
	(2)	Working
	(3)	Retired \ unoccupied & minimum NI age
	(4)	Full-time education
a204	(0)	Other
	(0)	No government training programme
a251	(1)	Government training programme
	(0)	Not chief economic supporter
	(1)	Chief economic supporter in household with male head
a285	(2)	Chief economic supporter in household with female head
	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer \ spouses employer
frame13	(2)	Other
	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full-time employee
	(3)	Part-time employee
	(4)	Unemployed
	(5)	Work related Govt training programme
(6)	Ret/unoc over minimum NI age	
(7)	Unoc under minimum NI age	

frame14	(0)	Head of household
	(1)	Spouse \ cohabitee
	(2)	Son or daughter
	(3)	Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law
	(4)	Father or mother or guardian
	(5)	Father-in-law \ mother-in-law
	(6)	Brother or sister
	(7)	Grandson \ granddaughter
	(8)	Other relative
	(9)	Non-relative
frame16	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Self-employed
	(3)	Unemployed seeking work
	(4)	Unemployed about to work
	(5)	Sick
	(6)	Retired
	(7)	Unoccupied
gender	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female
p017	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male child under 18
	(2)	Female child under 18
p019	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male adult
	(2)	Female adult
p020	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Worker (1990 defn)
p035	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Retired & minimum pensionable age
p036	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unoccupied & minimum pensionable age
p072	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male, single: 16-17
	(2)	Female, single: 16-17
p154	(0)	Not provided
	(1)	Provided
p190	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tax unit identifier
reglet	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Y
	(2)	X
	(3)	W
	(4)	V
	(5)	T
	(6)	S
	(7)	R
	(8)	P
	(9)	Other registration letter

Table Name	Table Comments	
set43	This table contains personal-level variables which are solely attributable to a working person in the household BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings (set44), OR 2. Subsidiary occupations (set45).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a208	No of weeks away from work	
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	frame6
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtime)	
a221	Self employed: usual weekly hours worked	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	
a2444	Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	a250
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	a254
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	
p002	Take home pay last week,month (main)	
p003	Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	
p004	Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	
p005	Gr wage,salary 1st time pd(main-13 wks)	
p006	Normal take home pay	
p007	Normal gross wage,salary	
p008	Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	
p188	Normal gross wage,salary - employees	
p199	Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	
Coding Frame	Description	
a234	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Included
a250	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Received

a254	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Normal
	(2)	Not normal
a286	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Petrol provided
	(2)	Not provided
a288	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Petrol-company car
	(2)	Diesel-company car
	(3)	Dont know type fuel
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
(22)	Unoccupied	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set44	This table contains personal-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings for a working person in the household. Excluded are variables which are solely attributable to subsidiary occupations (set45).		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
persno	Person Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount		
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount		
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay		
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss		
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss		
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss		
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt		
b371	WFTC - last amount received in pay		
b372	DPTC - last amount received in pay		
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months		
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule		
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule		
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule		
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)		
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current		
p073	Tax paid on bonuses		
p075	NI employees contribution - current		
p076	SE NI contributions paid last 12 months		
p077	Paye tax deduction - current		
p078	Paye tax refund - current		
p079	Income tax payments less refunds		
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes		
p182	Subscriptions to tus.prof. assns. etc		
p183	Other subscriptions		
p184	Charitable gifts		
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services		
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere		
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set45	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the subsidiary occupations of a person in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a2111	1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks		
a2112	2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks		
a2551	1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551	
a2552	2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551	
b309	Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs		
b310	Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs		
b311	Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs		
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay		
b3262	First subsid job:se amount of net profit		
b3263	Second subs job: se amount of net profit		
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub		
p012	Take home pay last week,month (subs)		
p014	Gross wage,salary lst week,month (subsd)		
p015	Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)		
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment		
Coding Frame	Description		
a2551	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Subsidiary salary received last week\month	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set46	This table contains personal-level variables about personal income, savings and income tax refunds not solely attributable to a working person in the household.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2601	Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	a2601
a2602	Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	a2602
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	a2612
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	a2613
a2614	TESSA account held	a2614
a2615	Bank\Build SoCs Acc with int before tax	a2615
a2616	Bank\Build Soc Acc with int after tax	a2616
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274
b333	Nat savings invstmnt acct-intrst rcvcd	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	
b351	Regular allowances from outside h\hold	
b351a	Reg.allow from outside hhold rcvcd at pr	
b352	Rglr allownce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	
b373	Nat savings ordinary acct-intrst rcvcd	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	
b398	TESSA interest received	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	
b411	ISA interest received	
b413	Int rcvd - Bank\Build Society before tax	
b414	Int rcvd - Bank\Build Society after tax	
p048	Income from investments	
p050	Income from other sources	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA,ISAs	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	
Coding Frame	Description	
a2601	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	National savings bank ordinary account held
a2602	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	National savings bank investment account held
a2612	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank or building society pre tax account

a2613	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank or Building Society post tax account
a2614	(0)	Child / Not recorded
	(1)	TESSA account held - yes
	(2)	TESSA account held - no
a2615	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	bank or building society account held interest before tax
a2616	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank or building society account after tax
a274	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Received at present
	(2)	Not recvd at present

Table Name	Table Comments	
set47	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the pensions or retirement of a person in the household.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	
b340	War disability\widows pension-amnt recvd	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	
b418	Severe disability amount	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	
p033	Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	
Coding Frame	Description	
a266	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Free bus pass
	(2)	Half fare bus pass
	(3)	Flat fare bus pass
	(4)	Bus tokens \ tickets
	(5)	London : bus or tube
	(6)	London : Bus, rail or tube
	(7)	Any other concessionary bus pass
	(9)	No L.A. Scheme

Table Name	Table Comments
set48	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to an unemployed person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a300	JSA(contribution based) no of weeks recvd	
a301	JSA(contribution based) recvg at present	a301
b510	JSA(contribution based) last amount recvd	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	p052

Coding Frame	Description
a301	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving contribution-based JSA
	(2) Not receiving contribution-based JSA
p052	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Male
	(2) Female

Table Name	Table Comments	
set49	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the sickness of a person in the household.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a226	Incap benefit - no of weeks received	
a227	Incap benefit - receiving at present	a227
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279
b366	Incap benefit - amount last received	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	
b404	Disable wrking allw/Disable Pers Tax Cr.	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	
p026	Incap benefit - amt received at present	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	
Coding Frame	Description	
a227	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Receiving Incap benefit at present
	(2)	Not receiving Incap benefit at present
a279	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Receiving at present
	(2)	Not receiving

Table Name	Table Comments	
set5	This record contains household-level variables attributable to OAP'S annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits, but excludes variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p203	Income Supp-curr recd by head or wife	
p328	Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	
p348	Social security benefits - household	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set50	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to Government Training of a person in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a246	Type of gvt training scheme attended	a246
	a249	Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	
	b382	Gvt training scheme allowance received	
	p010	GTP allowance - current	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	a246	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Training for work (GB)	
		(2) Youth Training (YT) (GB)	
		(3) Project work (GB)	
		(4) Work trial (GB)	
		(5) Enterprise Ulster / Job Training Programme (NI)	
		(6) Youth Training Programme (NI)	
		(7) Actions for Community Employment (NI)	
		(8) Job skills (NI)	
		(9) Other government programme	
		(10) New Deal: full-time education or training	
		(11) New Deal: voluntary option	
		(12) New Deal: environment option	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set51	This table contains personal-level variables of benefits and allowances not solely attributable to benefits or allowances included in other tables (ie set47, set48, set49 and set50) of a person in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a228	Income support - no of weeks received	
	a229	Income support - receiving at present	a229
	a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received	
	a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240
	a256	FC/WFTC - no of weeks received	
	a257	FC/WFTC - receiving at present	a257
	a302	JSA(income based) - no of weeks received	
	a303	JSA(income based) - receiving at present	a303
	b335	Guardians allowance - amount received	
	b337	Child benefit last amount received	
	b341	Maternity allowance-amount received	
	b365	Income support amount received	
	b368	FC/WFTC - last amount received	
	b406	Maternity grant - amount received	
	b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd	
	b501	Private benefits amount recd at present	
	b511	JSA(income based) - amount received.	
	p013	Family credit/working family tax credit	
	p024	Job Seekers Allowance - current	
	p025	Income support amount received	
	p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	
	p030	Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	
	p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	
	p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances	
	p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	
	p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	
	p086	Tu friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	a229	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Receiving at present	
		(2) Not receiving	
	a240	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Receiving at present	
		(2) Not receiving	
	a257	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Receiving at present	
		(2) Not receiving	
	a303	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Receiving income-based JSA	
		(2) Not receiving income-based JSA	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set52	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a person in the household who is in full-time education.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a007	Current full time education	a007
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	
b364	Student top-up loan	
b392	Educ grant - total value	
Coding Frame	Description	
a007	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Not yet at school
	(2)	State primary \ nursery school
	(3)	State special school (eg) for handicapped children.
	(4)	State secondary school
	(5)	State non-advanced \ 6th form \ tertiary \ further education college.
	(6)	Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary school
	(7)	University, polytechnic technical college

Table Name	Table Comments		
set53	This table contains person-level variables relating to income or expenditure received by an adult on behalf a child in the household EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52).		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
persno	Person Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b396	Childrens income - amount received		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set53c	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a child age under 16 in the household. EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52).		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
persno	Person Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a008	Whether youth diary being kept	a008	
Coding Frame	Description		
a008	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Completed youth diary	
	(2)	Nil expenditure in diary fortnight	
	(3)	Absent spender	
	(4)	No diary completed	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set54	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of an adult in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b334	Money sent abroad - amount		
b336	NI contributions-amount paid		
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount		
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount		
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount		
b356	Water travel season ticket		
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid		
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount		
b422	Personal pension contribution per person		
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees		
p108	New cars - purchase price		
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price		
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price		
p114	Other credit expenditure		
p116	Housing - personal expenditure		
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure		
p118	Food - personal expenditure		
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure		
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure		
p121	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure		
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure		
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement		
p128	Other payments-personal expenditure		
p129	Second dwelling - personal expenditure		
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre		
p131	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre		
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre		
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre		
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure		
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure		
p136	Leisure services (RPI)- personal expend.		
p153	Total personal expenditure		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set54c	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of a child in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
p116c	Housing - personal expenditure		
p117c	Fuel etc - personal expenditure		
p118c	Food - personal expenditure		
p119c	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure		
p120c	Tobacco - personal expenditure		
p121c	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure		
p126c	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure		
p128c	Other payments - personal expenditure		
p129c	Second dwelling - personal expenditure		
p130c	Household goods(RPI)-personal expenditure		
p131c	Household Services (RPI) - personal exp.		
p132c	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre		
p133c	Motoring expenditure (RPI) - pers. exp.		
p134c	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure		
p135c	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure		
p136c	Leisure services (RPI) - personal exp.		
p153c	Total personal expenditure		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set54t	This table contains personal-level variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, solely attributable to the expenditure of a person in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	p116t	Housing - personal expenditure	
	p117t	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
	p118t	Food - personal expenditure	
	p119t	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
	p120t	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
	p121t	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
	p126t	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
	p128t	Other payments - personal expenditure	
	p129t	Second dwelling - personal expenditure.	
	p130t	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
	p131t	Household services (RPI)-personal exptre	
	p132t	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
	p133t	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
	p134t	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
	p135t	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
	p136t	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	
	p153t	Total personal expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set6	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for adults, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a059	Gross normal household income by range	frame5
a067p	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
a107	Disposable household income by range	frame5
Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw

(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments	
set6c	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067cp	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw (9) 120 - 129.999 pw (10) 130 - 139.999 pw (11) 140 - 149.999 pw (12) 150 - 159.999 pw (13) 160 - 169.999 pw (14) 170 - 179.999 pw (15) 180 - 199.999 pw (16) 200 - 219.999 pw (17) 220 - 239.999 pw (18) 240 - 259.999 pw (19) 260 - 279.999 pw (20) 280 - 299.999 pw (21) 300 - 319.999 pw (22) 320 - 339.999 pw (23) 340 - 359.999 pw (24) 360 - 379.999 pw (25) 380 - 399.999 pw (26) 400 - 424.999 pw (27) 425 - 449.999 pw (28) 450 - 474.999 pw (29) 475 - 499.999 pw (30) 500 - 524.999 pw (31) 525 - 549.999 pw (32) 550 - 574.999 pw (33) 575 - 599.999 pw (34) 600 - 624.999 pw (35) 625 - 649.999 pw (36) 650 - 674.999 pw (37) 675 - 699.999 pw	

(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments	
set6t	This table contains household-level variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067tp	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw (9) 120 - 129.999 pw (10) 130 - 139.999 pw (11) 140 - 149.999 pw (12) 150 - 159.999 pw (13) 160 - 169.999 pw (14) 170 - 179.999 pw (15) 180 - 199.999 pw (16) 200 - 219.999 pw (17) 220 - 239.999 pw (18) 240 - 259.999 pw (19) 260 - 279.999 pw (20) 280 - 299.999 pw (21) 300 - 319.999 pw (22) 320 - 339.999 pw (23) 340 - 359.999 pw (24) 360 - 379.999 pw (25) 380 - 399.999 pw (26) 400 - 424.999 pw (27) 425 - 449.999 pw (28) 450 - 474.999 pw (29) 475 - 499.999 pw (30) 500 - 524.999 pw (31) 525 - 549.999 pw (32) 550 - 574.999 pw (33) 575 - 599.999 pw (34) 600 - 624.999 pw (35) 625 - 649.999 pw (36) 650 - 674.999 pw (37) 675 - 699.999 pw	

(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments	
set7	This table contains household-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p388	NI employees contribution - current	
p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	
p391	Income tax refunds under paye	
p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	
p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set8	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the head of household eg social class of head of household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a060	Gross normal income of head by range	frame5
	a065	Age of head of household by range	frame12
	a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	frame6
	a093	Economic position of head of household	frame13
	a095	Social class of head of household	frame8
	a096	Occupation class of head of household	frame7
	a131	Hoh-no of months/years at address	
	p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	
	p304	Head of household unemployed	p304
	p309	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-head	
	p313	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-head	
	p321	Income from self-employment - head	
	p325	Income from investments - head	
	p329	Income from annuities,pensions - head	
	p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	
	p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	
	p341	Income from other sources - head	
	p345	Gross normal income of head	
	p349	Social security benefits - head	
	p353	Gross current income of head	
	p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	
	p396	Age of head of household	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	frame12	(0) Not recorded	
		(3) 15 but under 20 yrs	
		(4) 20 but under 25 yrs	
		(5) 25 but under 30 yrs	
		(6) 30 but under 35 yrs	
		(7) 35 but under 40 yrs	
		(8) 40 but under 45 yrs	
		(9) 45 but under 50 yrs	
		(10) 50 but under 55 yrs	
		(11) 55 but under 60 yrs	
		(12) 60 but under 65 yrs	
		(13) 65 but under 70 yrs	
		(14) 70 but under 75 yrs	
		(15) 75 but under 80 yrs	
		(16) 80 but under 85 yrs	
		(17) 85 but under 90 yrs	
		(18) 90 but under 95 yrs	
		(19) 95 and over	

frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full-time employee
	(3)	Part-time employee
	(4)	Unemployed
	(5)	Work related Govt training programme
	(6)	Ret/unoc over minimum NI age
	(7)	Unoc under minimum NI age
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more

frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancillary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
(22)	Unoccupied	
frame7	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Employers & managers
	(3)	Intermediate non-manual workers
	(4)	Junior non-manual workers
	(5)	Skilled manual & own account workers
	(6)	Semi-skilled manual
	(7)	Unskilled manual
	(8)	Members of HM forces
	(9)	Inadequately described
	(10)	Retired
	(11)	Unoccupied
frame8	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Social class i
	(2)	Social class ii
	(3)	Social class iii n
	(4)	Social class iii m
	(5)	Social class iv
	(6)	Social class v
(7)	Other head of households eg armed forces	
p304	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments		
set86	This table contains details of individual loan transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables itemdea and loandea.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	itemnum	Item number within loan	
	loanno	Instalment credit\loan-item no	
		loandea_org	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a100	Instalment credit \ loan - type	a100
	b2391	Instalment credit\loan-cash price	
	b2411	Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	
	b2421	Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	
	litem	Instlmt credit\loan-item acquired	expend_keytext1
	lwkinst	Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	a100	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Finance house	
		(2) Employer	
		(3) DSS social fund	
		(4) Repayment of a student loan	
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent	
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
		(10106) Water rates	
		(10107) Service charges	
		(10108) Structural insurance	
		(10109) Contents insurance	
		(10110) Ground rent	
		(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
		(10301) Central heating installation	
		(10302) Central heating maintenance	
		(10303) Capital improvements	
		(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
		(10401) Central heating installation	
		(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.	
		(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	
		(10502) Tools	
		(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber	
		(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials	
		(10601) Purchase of second dwelling	

(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves

(30903) sweets and chocolates
(31001) tea
(31002) coffee
(31003) food drinks
(31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005) carbonated drinks
(31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101) ice cream and sorbets
(31102) crisps and savoury snacks
(31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104) soup
(31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108) diet foods,
(31109) baby foods (not milk)
(31110) payment for food - items not specified
(31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302) State school meals
(31401) Hot food eaten on premises
(31402) Cold food eaten on premises
(31403) Hot food eaten off premises
(31404) Cold food eaten off premises
(31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501) Hot food
(31502) Cold food
(31503) Confectionery
(31504) Ice cream
(31505) Soft drinks
(31601) school dinner (child)
(31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604) Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605) Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606) Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701) food stamps
(40101) beer and lager
(40102) cider
(40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104) champagne and sparkling wines
(40105) fortified wines
(40106) spirits, liqueurs
(40107) alcoholic soft drinks
(40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201) beer and lager
(40202) cider
(40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204) champagne and sparkling wines
(40205) fortified wines
(40206) spirits, liqueurs
(40207) alcoholic soft drinks
(40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101) Cigarettes

(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage

(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits

(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)

	(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
	(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
	(130404)	Money spent abroad
	(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
	(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
	(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
	(130501)	Football pools stakes
	(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
	(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
	(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
	(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
	(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
	(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
	(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
	(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
	(130601)	Football pools winnings
	(130602)	Bingo winnings
	(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
	(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
	(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
	(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
	(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
	(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
	(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
	(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
	(140102)	Private personal pension
	(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
	(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
	(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
	(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
	(140202)	Private medical insurance
	(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
	(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
	(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
	(140304)	Money sent abroad
	(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140308)	Pocket money for children
	(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
	(140310)	Cash gifts to children
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
loandea_org	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a finance house, or credit union, second
	(2)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(3)	DSS Social Fund
	(4)	or repayment of a student loan?

Table Name	Table Comments		
set87	This table contains details of individual credit code transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in table lastmth.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	crtranno	Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	crcode	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	expend_keytext1
	crvalue	Weekly equiv value of club purchase	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent	
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
		(10106) Water rates	
		(10107) Service charges	
		(10108) Structural insurance	
		(10109) Contents insurance	
		(10110) Ground rent	
		(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
		(10301) Central heating installation	
		(10302) Central heating maintenance	
		(10303) Capital improvements	
		(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
		(10401) Central heating installation	
		(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.	
		(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	
		(10502) Tools	
		(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber	
		(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials	
		(10601) Purchase of second dwelling	
		(10602) Second dwelling: rent	
		(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance	
		(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments	
		(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments	
		(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments	
		(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences	
		(20101) Gas account payment	
		(20102) Gas board budgeting payment	
		(20103) Gas slot meter payment	
		(20201) Electricity account payment	
		(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment	
		(20203) Electricity slot meter payment	
		(20301) Coal and coke	
		(20302) Central heating oil	
		(20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood	

(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,

(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear

(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals

(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel

(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery) stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS

(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308) Pocket money for children
(140309) Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310) Cash gifts to children
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold gre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments	
set88	This table contains details of individual hire purchase transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables agree1 and agree2.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
	hpagqual	HP agree before after 1st instalmt paid
	hpagrno	HP-item number
		hpagqual
	Variable	Description
	b239h	HP - cash price
	b241h	HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)
	b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)
	hptem	HP - item acquired
	hpwkinst	HP - amount of last instalment
		expend_keytext1
	Coding Frame	Description
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
		(10106) Water rates
		(10107) Service charges
		(10108) Structural insurance
		(10109) Contents insurance
		(10110) Ground rent
		(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
		(10301) Central heating installation
		(10302) Central heating maintenance
		(10303) Capital improvements
		(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
		(10401) Central heating installation
		(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
		(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
		(10502) Tools
		(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
		(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
		(10601) Purchase of second dwelling
		(10602) Second dwelling: rent
		(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
		(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
		(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
		(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
		(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
		(20101) Gas account payment
		(20102) Gas board budgeting payment
		(20103) Gas slot meter payment
		(20201) Electricity account payment
		(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment

(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup

(31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108) diet foods,
(31109) baby foods (not milk)
(31110) payment for food - items not specified
(31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302) State school meals
(31401) Hot food eaten on premises
(31402) Cold food eaten on premises
(31403) Hot food eaten off premises
(31404) Cold food eaten off premises
(31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501) Hot food
(31502) Cold food
(31503) Confectionery
(31504) Ice cream
(31505) Soft drinks
(31601) school dinner (child)
(31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604) Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605) Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606) Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607) Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608) Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701) food stamps
(40101) beer and lager
(40102) cider
(40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104) champagne and sparkling wines
(40105) fortified wines
(40106) spirits, liqueurs
(40107) alcoholic soft drinks
(40108) alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201) beer and lager
(40202) cider
(40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204) champagne and sparkling wines
(40205) fortified wines
(40206) spirits, liqueurs
(40207) alcoholic soft drinks
(40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101) Cigarettes
(50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103) Cigars
(60101) Mens outerwear
(60102) Womens outerwear
(60103) Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104) Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105) Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201) Mens underwear
(60202) Womens underwear
(60203) Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301) Mens accessories

(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions

(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets

(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes

(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308)	Pocket money for children
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310)	Cash gifts to children
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)	Club instalment payment
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)	Income tax payment
(140502)	National Insurance contribution
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
hpagqual	(0) Not recorded
	(1) 1st installment paid
	(2) No installment yet paid

Table Name	Table Comments	
set89	<p>This table contains each adult spender's total weekly expenditure by item. Values are accumulated from all sources (ie diary record books, credit, HP, standing orders and deductions from wages) for both expenditure weeks, and divided by 2 to get average values. EXCLUDED are entries from the diary that relate to types of purchase covered by individual questions in the two schedules (ie the expenditure codes covered by the variables in the table set900). INCLUDED is pocket money given to a child who has completed a youth diary.</p>	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
	pdrcode	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY
		expend_keytext1
	Variable	Description
		Coding Frame
	pdcodval	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY
	Coding Frame	Description
	expend_keytext1	<p>(10101) Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (10502) Tools (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: rent (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences (20101) Gas account payment (20102) Gas board budgeting payment (20103) Gas slot meter payment (20201) Electricity account payment</p>

(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs

(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)

(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs

(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets

(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes

(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308) Pocket money for children
(140309) Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310) Cash gifts to children
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments		
set89c	This table contains details of average weekly diary expenditure by item of expenditure for every child who has completed a youth diary.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	pdrccodec	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY	expend_keytext1
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	pdcdvalc	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent	
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
		(10106) Water rates	
		(10107) Service charges	
		(10108) Structural insurance	
		(10109) Contents insurance	
		(10110) Ground rent	
		(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
		(10301) Central heating installation	
		(10302) Central heating maintenance	
		(10303) Capital improvements	
		(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
		(10401) Central heating installation	
		(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.	
		(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	
		(10502) Tools	
		(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber	
		(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials	
		(10601) Purchase of second dwelling	
		(10602) Second dwelling: rent	
		(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance	
		(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments	
		(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments	
		(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments	
		(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences	
		(20101) Gas account payment	
		(20102) Gas board budgeting payment	
		(20103) Gas slot meter payment	
		(20201) Electricity account payment	
		(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment	
		(20203) Electricity slot meter payment	
		(20301) Coal and coke	
		(20302) Central heating oil	
		(20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood	
		(20304) Bottled gas	
		(30101) bread	

(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified

(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.

(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors

(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets

(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings

(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308) Pocket money for children
(140309) Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310) Cash gifts to children
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments		
set9	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the household's Chief Economic Supporter.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a175	CES normal gross income by range	frame5	
a176	Age of CES by range	frame12	
a177	Economic position of CES	frame13	
a179	Socio-economic group of CES	frame6	
a180	Age of chief economic supporter		
b262	Income of chief economic supporter		
Coding Frame	Description		
frame12	(0)	Not recorded	
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs	
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs	
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs	
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs	
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs	
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs	
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs	
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs	
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs	
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs	
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs	
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs	
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs	
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs	
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs	
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs	
	(19)	95 and over	
frame13	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Self-employed	
	(2)	Full-time employee	
	(3)	Part-time employee	
	(4)	Unemployed	
	(5)	Work related Govt training programme	
	(6)	Ret/unoc over minimum Ni age	
	(7)	Unoc under minimum NI age	

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more

frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancillary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied

Table Name	Table Comments		
set900	This household-level table gives diary expenditure with data where appropriate for both adults and children, for items which are covered by specific questions in the household schedule, and are not used in subsequent derivations.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment		
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy		
d010104	Mortgage protection policy		
d010107	Service charges		
d010108	Structural insurance		
d010109	Contents insurance		
d010110	Ground rent		
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)		
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)		
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)		
d010304	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)		
d020101	Gas account payment		
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment		
d020201	Electricity account payment		
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment		
d020302	Central heating oil		
d020302c	Central heating oil		
d020304	Bottled gas		
d020304c	Bottled gas		
d031302	State school meals		
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses		
d070102	Soft floor coverings		
d080203	Telephone account		
d080206	Mobile phone account payments		
d080402	Bank service charges		
d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees		
d100101	New car or van outright purchase		
d100102	Second hand car outright purchase		
d100103	Car leasing payments		
d100104	New second hand motor cycle purchase		
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing		
d100204	Motor cycle repairs and servicing.		
d100401	Vehicle insurance		
d100402	Vehicle tax		
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets		
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets		
d110205	Combined fare season tickets		
d110211	Water travel season ticket		
d130201	TV licences		
d130203	TV video recorder satellite TV rental		
d130204	Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)		
d130206	Cable TV subscription (diary)		
d130301	Fees maintenance: educational courses		
d130302	Fees maintenance: non-household member		
d130303	Fees for leisure classes		

d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130403	Timeshares\holiday homes overseas
d140102	Private personal pension
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment
d140202	Private medical insurance
d140203	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance
d140304	Money sent abroad
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance
d140306	Money given to other household spenders
d140306c	Money given to other household spenders
d140401	Credit card account payment
d140402	Credit card interest payment
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment
d140404	Loan instalment payment
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment
d140406	Club instalment payment
d140501	Income tax payment
d140502	National insurance contribution
d140601	Household expenditure nos

Table Name	Table Comments	
setabi	This table contains household-level variables created for the ABI. NB. THIS IS A RESTRICTED TABLE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
abi10	Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	
abi3	Private Medical Insurance.	
abi4	Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	
abi5	Annuity.	
abi6	Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	
abi7	Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	
abi8	Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	
abi9	Other life insurance.	

Table Name	Table Comments		
setbco	This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds caseno, benefit unit and a variable coded according to benefit unit composition. The table is needed to calculate values for the variables in set31 and the variable a053. The notes in the derivation script held in /usr21/fes/new/sql/set31 describe the calculation in detail.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	benunbco	Benefit unit	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	bencomp	Working variable needed for a053 & a063	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setceh	This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds variables containing the person number of the chief economic supporter (CES), and the sex of the head of household. These variables are needed to derive the main variables for the chief economic supporter.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ces	Chief economic supporter - person number	
sexhoh	Sex of head of household	gender
Coding Frame	Description	
gender	(1) Male	
	(2) Female	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setctp	This household-level table holds the council tax and council water charge percentage and proxy variables that can be used to approximate the actual (ie recorded) payment variables that are anonymised.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ctpcnt	Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	
ctproxy	Council tax: proxy Band A charge	
ctrbpnt	Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	
ctspcnt	Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	
ctspoxy	Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	
ctwproxy	Council water: proxy Band A charge	
ctwtpnt	Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setmg	This table contains details of weekly equivalent values of money given by adults in the household to children for pocket money, cash gifts and money for specified reasons.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
recip	child receiving money from adult	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cgiftamt	cash gifts to children	
pmamt	pocket money to children	
spmonamt	money to children for specified reasons	

Table Name	Table Comments		
setpcp	This is a person-level working table whose variables are needed to derive variables a149, a175, a177, a180 and a251.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
persno	Person Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
personcopy	Working variable - duplicate of persno		

Table Name	Table Comments		
setste	This household level table contains the primary sampling unit and region (derived from primary sampling unit and not local authority) variables needed by SSD to calculate the formula 2 standard errors.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	psu	SSDs primary sampling unit	
	region	SSD region (gor + metropolitan)	pafreg
	Coding Frame	Description	
	pafreg	(1) North East Metropolitan	
		(2) North East Non-Metropolitan	
		(3) North West Metropolitan	
		(4) North West Non-Metropolitan	
		(5) Merseyside	
		(6) Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan	
		(7) Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan	
		(8) East Midlands	
		(9) West Midlands Metropolitan	
		(10) West Midlands Non-Metropolitan	
		(11) Eastern Outer Metropolitan	
		(12) East Anglia	
		(13) Eastern Other (Ex East Anglia)	
		(14) London North East	
		(15) London North West	
		(16) London South East	
		(17) London South West	
		(18) South East Outer Metropolitan	
		(19) South East Other	
		(20) South West	
		(21) Glamorgan, Gwent	
		(22) Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys	
		(23) Highland, Grampian, Tayside	
		(24) Fife, Central, Lothian	
		(25) Glasgow	
		(26) Strathclyde ex Glasgow	
		(27) Borders, Dumfries, Galloway	
		(28) Northern Ireland	

Table Name	Table Comments		
setunanonh	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual data only for adults, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a067u	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
	a069u	Type of household	frame4
	b026u	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
	b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	
	b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	
	b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	
	b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	
	b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
	b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
	b054u	Council water chge after status discount	
	b055u	Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payable	
	b056u	Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	
	b057u	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
	b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occp	
	b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	
	d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	
	d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	
	d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	
	p206u	Council tax rebate	
	p220u	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance	
	p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	
	p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	
	p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
	p492u	"index" households	p492
	p493u	"wealthy" households	p493
	p515u	Housing (net)	
	p516u	Housing (gross)	
	p535u	ONS housing (gross)	
	p536u	ONS housing (net)	
	p550u	Total expenditure	
	p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
	p554u	Net housing - national accounts	
	p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	
	t11u	Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	frame4	(1) Pensioner hhold	
		(2) Index hhold	
		(3) Wealthy hhold	

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household
p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy

Table Name	Table Comments		
setunanonhc	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual data only for children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a067cu	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
	p515cu	Housing (net)	
	p516cu	Housing (gross)	
	p535cu	ONS housing (gross)	
	p536cu	ONS housing (net)	
	p550cu	Total expenditure	
	p551cu	Total expenditure	
	p554cu	Net Housing - national accounts	
	p560cu	Total expenditure - national accounts	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw	
		(2) 50 - 59.999 pw	
		(3) 60 - 69.999 pw	
		(4) 70 - 79.999 pw	
		(5) 80 - 89.999 pw	
		(6) 90 - 99.999 pw	
		(7) 100 - 109.999 pw	
		(8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
		(9) 120 - 129.999 pw	
		(10) 130 - 139.999 pw	
		(11) 140 - 149.999 pw	
		(12) 150 - 159.999 pw	
		(13) 160 - 169.999 pw	
		(14) 170 - 179.999 pw	
		(15) 180 - 199.999 pw	
		(16) 200 - 219.999 pw	
		(17) 220 - 239.999 pw	
		(18) 240 - 259.999 pw	
		(19) 260 - 279.999 pw	
		(20) 280 - 299.999 pw	
		(21) 300 - 319.999 pw	
		(22) 320 - 339.999 pw	
		(23) 340 - 359.999 pw	
		(24) 360 - 379.999 pw	
		(25) 380 - 399.999 pw	
		(26) 400 - 424.999 pw	
		(27) 425 - 449.999 pw	
		(28) 450 - 474.999 pw	
		(29) 475 - 499.999 pw	
		(30) 500 - 524.999 pw	
		(31) 525 - 549.999 pw	
		(32) 550 - 574.999 pw	

(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments		
setunanonht	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a067tu	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
	p515tu	Housing (net)	
	p516tu	Housing (gross)	
	p535tu	ONS housing (gross)	
	p536tu	ONS housing (net)	
	p550tu	Total expenditure	
	p551tu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
	p554tu	Net housing - national accounts	
	p560tu	Total expenditure - national accounts	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw	
		(2) 50 - 59.999 pw	
		(3) 60 - 69.999 pw	
		(4) 70 - 79.999 pw	
		(5) 80 - 89.999 pw	
		(6) 90 - 99.999 pw	
		(7) 100 - 109.999 pw	
		(8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
		(9) 120 - 129.999 pw	
		(10) 130 - 139.999 pw	
		(11) 140 - 149.999 pw	
		(12) 150 - 159.999 pw	
		(13) 160 - 169.999 pw	
		(14) 170 - 179.999 pw	
		(15) 180 - 199.999 pw	
		(16) 200 - 219.999 pw	
		(17) 220 - 239.999 pw	
		(18) 240 - 259.999 pw	
		(19) 260 - 279.999 pw	
		(20) 280 - 299.999 pw	
		(21) 300 - 319.999 pw	
		(22) 320 - 339.999 pw	
		(23) 340 - 359.999 pw	
		(24) 360 - 379.999 pw	
		(25) 380 - 399.999 pw	
		(26) 400 - 424.999 pw	
		(27) 425 - 449.999 pw	
		(28) 450 - 474.999 pw	
		(29) 475 - 499.999 pw	
		(30) 500 - 524.999 pw	
		(31) 525 - 549.999 pw	
		(32) 550 - 574.999 pw	

(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments	
setwrk	This person-level table holds a couple of working variables that are needed to derive the variables b342, b352, and b388.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
inovsch	Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	
wevchty	WEV of deductions for charities	
wkgross	Gross pay - amount	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a002	Relationship to head of household	set41	frame14
a003	Household reference person	set41	
a004	Sex	set41	
a005	Age	set41	
a006	Marital status	set41	
a0061	Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	set41	
a0062	Ethnic origin of HoH and spouse	set41	
a007	Current full time education	set52	
a008	Whether youth diary being kept	set53c	
a009	Position in benefit unit	set41	
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	set41	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	set41	
a014	Wife of head of household	set41	
a015	Employment position	set41	
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a020	No of male children-age under 2	set2	
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5	set2	
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18	set2	
a023	No of male adults-age under 45	set2	
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	set2	
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	set2	
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	set2	
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over	set2	
a028	Number of males - working	set2	
a029	Males - total	set2	
a030	No of female children-age under 2	set2	
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5	set2	
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18	set2	
a033	No of female adults-age under 45	set2	
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	set2	
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	set2	
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	set2	
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over	set2	
a038	Number of females - working	set2	
a039	Females - total	set2	
a040	Number of children age under 2	set2	
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5	set2	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18	set2	
a0421	Number of children age under 16	set2	
a0422	Number of children age between 7 and 15.	set2	
a0423	Number of children completing a diary.	set2	
a043	No of adults - age under 45	set2	
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60	set2	
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65	set2	
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70	set2	
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over	set2	
a049	Number of persons in household	set2	
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	set1	frame9
a054	Number of workers in household	set2	
a055	Sampling month	set1	
a056	Number of persons economically active	set2	
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	set2	
a058	Others - not economically active	set2	
a059	Gross normal household income by range	set6	frame5
a060	Gross normal income of head by range	set8	frame5
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	set1	frame2
a062	Composition of household	set1	frame2
a063	Benefit unit composition	set31	frame3
a065	Age of head of household by range	set8	frame12
a066	Age of wife of head by range	set10	frame12
a067cp	Total household expenditure by range	set6c	frame5
a067cu	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonhc	frame5
a067p	Total household expenditure by range	set6	frame5
a067tp	Total household expenditure by range	set6t	frame5
a067tu	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonht	frame5
a067u	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonh	frame5
a069p	Type of household	set1	frame4
a069u	Type of household	setunanonh	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	set1	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	set1	frame17
a089	Economic position of wife of head	set10	frame13
a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	set8	frame6
a093	Economic position of head of household	set8	frame13
a095	Social class of head of household	set8	frame8
a096	Occupation class of head of household	set8	frame7
a097	Administrative area type	set1	frame1

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a098	Standard region	set1	frame11
a099	Quarter	set1	
a100	Instalment credit \ loan - type	set86	
a101	Telephone and/or mobile in household	set1	
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	set13	
a107	Disposable household income by range	set6	frame5
a108	Washing machine in household	set1	
a111	Rooms used solely by household	set1	
a112	Rooms shared by household	set1	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	set1	
a116	Category of dwelling	set12	
a117	No of new cars\vans bought last 12 mths	set1	
a118	No of s-hand cars\vans bought last 12 mt	set1	
a121	Tenure type	set12	frame15
a122	Tenure type - harmonised	set12	
a124	Cars and vans in household	set1	
a128	Gas - method of payment	set13	
a130	Electricity - method of payment	set13	
a131	Hoh-no of months/years at address	set8	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	set1	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	set12	
a141	Possession of video recorder	set1	
a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	set14	
a149	Cars owned in household	set14	
a150	Central heating by electricity	set1	
a151	Central heating by gas	set1	
a152	Central heating by oil	set1	
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	set1	
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	set1	
a155	Central heating by calor gas	set1	
a156	Other gas central heating	set1	
a160	Cars owned or used	set14	
a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	set14	
a164	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	set1	
a1641	Satellite receiver in household	set1	
a1642	Cable receiver in household	set1	
a1643	Digital receiver in household	set1	
a1661	Home computer in household	set1	
a167	Tumble dryer in household	set1	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a168	Microwave oven in household	set1	
a169	Dishwasher in household	set1	
a170	Compact disc player in household	set1	
a171	Possession of television	set1	
a172	Internet connection in household	set1	
a173	Are rates included in rent	set12	
a175	CES normal gross income by range	set9	frame5
a176	Age of CES by range	set9	frame12
a177	Economic position of CES	set9	frame13
a179	Socio-economic group of CES	set9	frame6
a180	Age of chief economic supporter	set9	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	set12	
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	set12	
a190	Internet access via Home Computer	set1	
a191	Internet access via Digital TV	set1	
a192	Internet access via mobile phone	set1	
a193	Internet access via games console	set1	
a194	Internet access via other method	set1	
a195	WWW access via home computer	set1	
a200	Employment status	set41	frame16
a204	Government training programme	set41	
a206	Economic position	set41	frame13
a208	No of weeks away from work	set43	
a2111	1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	set45	
a2112	2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	set45	
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	set43	frame6
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtime)	set43	
a221	Self employed: usual weekly hours worked	set43	
a226	Incap benefit - no of weeks received	set49	
a227	Incap benefit - receiving at present	set49	
a228	Income support - no of weeks received	set51	
a229	Income support - receiving at present	set51	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	set43	
a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received	set51	
a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	set51	
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	set43	
a2444	Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	set43	
a246	Type of gvt training scheme attended	set50	
a249	Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	set50	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	set43	
a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	set41	
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	set43	
a2551	1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	set45	
a2552	2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	set45	
a256	FC/WFTC - no of weeks received	set51	
a257	FC/WFTC - receiving at present	set51	
a2601	Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	set46	
a2602	Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	set46	
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	set46	
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	set46	
a2614	TESSA account held	set46	
a2615	Bank\Build Socs Acc with int before tax	set46	
a2616	Bank\Build Soc Acc with int after tax	set46	
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	set47	
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	set46	
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	set49	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	set49	
a285	Company car\van provided by employer	set41	
a2851	Company car provided by employer.	set41	
a2852	Company van provided by employer.	set41	
a2853	Registration of van provided by employer	set41	
a286	Company prvd petrol prvte use	set43	
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	set43	
a300	JSA(contribution based) no of weeks recvd	set48	
a301	JSA(contribution based) recvg at present	set48	
a302	JSA(income based) - no of weeks received	set51	
a303	JSA(income based) - receiving at present	set51	
abi10	Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	setabi	
abi3	Private Medical Insurance.	setabi	
abi4	Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	setabi	
abi5	Annuity.	setabi	
abi6	Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	setabi	
abi7	Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	setabi	
abi8	Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy.	setabi	
abi9	Other life insurance.	setabi	
acorn	Acorn geo-demographic code for location	set130	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b010	Rent/rates - last net payment	set12	
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	set13	
b018	Bottled gas for central heating - amount	set13	
b020	Net rent - service charge deducted	set12	
b026p	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	set12	
b026u	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	setunanonh	
b028p	Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	set12	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	setunanonh	
b029p	Council tx payable after status discount	set12	
b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	setunanonh	
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment	set12	
b038p	Council tax - last payment weekly amount	set12	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	setunanonh	
b039p	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	set12	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	setunanonh	
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rates\rnt-amnt	set12	
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	set12	
b050	Water charges - last net payment	set12	
b052p	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	set12	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	setunanonh	
b053p	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	set12	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	setunanonh	
b054p	Council water chge after status discount	set12	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	setunanonh	
b055p	Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	set12	
b055u	Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payable	setunanonh	
b056p	Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	set12	
b056u	Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	setunanonh	
b057p	Council sewerage chge after status dscent	set12	
b057u	Council sewerage chge after status dscent	setunanonh	
b060	Other regular housing payments	set12	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	setunanonh	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	setunanonh	
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	set24	
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling	set12	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	set24	
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling	set12	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	set24	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	set24	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling	set12	
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling	set12	
b110	Structure insurance - last payment	set12	
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	set12	
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	set12	
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment	set12	
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding	set12	
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid	set12	
b159	Service charge included in rent - amount	set15	
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	set16	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	set16	
b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	set16	
b165	Telephone budget a/c pymnt (exc mobiles)	set15	
b1651	Mobile phone budget a/c payment	set15	
b166	Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	set15	
b1661	Mobile telephone account	set15	
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium	set12	
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	set13	
b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	set14	
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	set13	
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	set13	
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	set13	
b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	set14	
b1802	Bank & B/soc chgs - net amnt last 3 mths	set15	
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	set20	
b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	set14	
b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	set14	
b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	set14	
b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	set14	
b191	Rent for TV\Satellite\VCR wkly amt	set20	
b192	Satellite subscription wkly amt	set20	
b193	Cable subscription wkly amt	set20	
b194	Rent for TV cable satellite VCR wkly amt	set20	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmun	set24	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmun	set24	
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmun	set12	
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmun	set12	
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment	set12	
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem	set12	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem	set12	
b203	Mixed mortgage - last payment	set12	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	set24	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	set24	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	set16	
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum	set12	
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum	set12	
b216	Bus+tube and/or rail season	set14	
b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	set14	
b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	set14	
b219	Water travel season ticket	set14	
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	set13	
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	set13	
b228	Personal pensions	set24	
b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	set24	
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb	set12	
b237	Credit card interest payments	set24	
b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	set24	
b239h	HP - cash price	set88	
b239l	Instalment credit\loan-cash price	set86	
b241h	HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)	set88	
b241l	Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	set86	
b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	set88	
b242l	Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	set86	
b244	Vehicle-cost of new car van outright	set14	
b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright	set14	
b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	set14	
b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	set14	
b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	set14	
b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid	set14	
b250	Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	set14	
b252	Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	set14	
b259	School milk - imputed value last week	set4	
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18	
b260c	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18c	
b260t	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18t	
b262	Income of chief economic supporter	set9	
b263	Welfare milk - imputed value last week	set4	
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	set20	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b270	Furniture	set22	
b271	Soft floor coverings	set22	
b273	Moving house	set15	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	set15	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	set15	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	set15	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	set15	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	set15	
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	set43	
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	set44	
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	set44	
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	set44	
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	set44	
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	set44	
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	set44	
b309	Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs	set45	
b310	Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs	set45	
b311	Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs	set45	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	set43	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	set43	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	set43	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	set44	
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	set45	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	set43	
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	set47	
b3262	First subsid job:se amount of net profit	set45	
b3263	Second subs job: se amount of net profit	set45	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	set43	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	set43	
b333	Nat savings invstmnt accnt-intrst recvd	set46	
b334	Money sent abroad - amount	set54	
b334h	Money sent abroad - household	set26a	
b335	Guardians allowance - amount received	set51	
b336	NI contributions-amount paid	set54	
b337	Child benefit last amount received	set51	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	set47	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	set47	
b340	War disability widows pension-amnt recvd	set47	
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received	set51	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	set46	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	set47	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	set46	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	set46	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	set47	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	set47	
b351	Regular allowances from outside h\hold	set46	
b351a	Reg.allow from outside hhold recvd at pr	set46	
b352	Rglr allownce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	set46	
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	set54	
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	set54	
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	set54	
b356	Water travel season ticket	set54	
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	set52	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	set46	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	set52	
b364	Student top-up loan	set52	
b365	Income support amount received	set51	
b366	Incap benefit - amount last received	set49	
b368	FC/WFTC - last amount received	set51	
b371	WFTC - last amount received in pay	set44	
b372	DPTC - last amount received in pay	set44	
b373	Nat savings ordinary acctnt-intrst recvd	set46	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	set46	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	set46	
b382	Gvt training scheme allowance received	set50	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	set46	
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid	set54	
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount	set54	
b387h	Inc tax paid direct - hhold	set26a	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	set49	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	set46	
b390h	Inc tax refund rcvd - hhold	set26a	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	set44	
b391h	Self emp - tax paid hhold	set26a	
b392	Educ grant - total value	set52	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	set47	
b396	Childrens income - amount received	set53	
b398	TESSA interest received	set46	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	set49	
b404	Disable wrking allw/Disable Pers Tax Cr.	set49	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	set49	
b406	Maternity grant - amount received	set51	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	set46	
b411	ISA interest received	set46	
b413	Int rcvd - Bank\Build Society before tax	set46	
b414	Int rcvd - Bank\Build Society after tax	set46	
b418	Severe disability amount	set47	
b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd	set51	
b422	Personal pension contribution per person	set54	
b480	Holiday package - uk	set20	
b481	Holiday package - abroad	set20	
b482	Holiday hotel - UK	set20	
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	set20	
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	set20	
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	set20	
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	set20	
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present	set51	
b510	JSA(contribution based) last amount recvd	set48	
b511	JSA(income based) - amount received.	set51	
bencomp	Working variable needed for a053 & a063	setbco	
benun32	Benefit unit reference number	set32	
benunbco	Benefit unit	setbco	
benunit	Benefit unit reference number	set31	
bumember	Benefit unit member	set32	
ces	Chief economic supporter - person number	setceh	
cgiftamt	cash gifts to children	setmg	
crcode	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	set87	
crtranno	Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	set87	
crvalue	Weekly equiv value of club purchase	set87	
ctpcnt	Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	setctp	
ctproxy	Council tax: proxy Band A charge	setctp	
ctrbpent	Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	setctp	
ctspcnt	Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	setctp	
ctspoxy	Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	setctp	
ctwproxy	Council water: proxy Band A charge	setctp	
ctwtpcnt	Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	setctp	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	setunanonh	
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	set900	
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy	set900	
d010104	Mortgage protection policy	set900	
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	setunanonh	
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	setunanonh	
d010107	Service charges	set900	
d010108	Structural insurance	set900	
d010109	Contents insurance	set900	
d010110	Ground rent	set900	
d010201	Main dwelling purchase deposit	set12	
d010201t	Main dwelling purchase deposit	set12t	
d010202	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration	set12	
d010202t	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration	set12t	
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)	set900	
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)	set900	
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)	set900	
d010304	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	set900	
d010304c	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	set12c	
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)	set12	
d010401t	Central heating installation (DIY)	set12t	
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)	set12	
d010402t	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (DIY)	set12t	
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12	
d010501c	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12c	
d010501t	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12t	
d010502	Tools	set12	
d010502c	Tools	set12c	
d010502t	Tools	set12t	
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12	
d010503c	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12c	
d010503t	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12t	
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12	
d010504c	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12c	
d010504t	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12t	
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase	set12	
d010601t	2nd dwelling purchase	set12t	
d010602	2nd dwelling rent	set12	
d010602t	2nd dwelling rent	set12t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	set12	
d010603t	2nd dwell coun tax,w.rates,mortg,hse ins	set12t	
d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	set13	
d010604t	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	set13t	
d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	set13	
d010605t	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	set13t	
d010606	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set20	
d010606c	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set20c	
d010606cq	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set300c	
d010606t	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set20t	
d010607	2nd dwelling: TV licences	set20	
d010607t	2nd dwelling: tv licences	set20t	
d020101	Gas account payment	set900	
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment	set900	
d020103	Gas slot meter payment	set13	
d020103c	Gas slot meter payment	set13c	
d020103t	Gas slot meter payment	set13t	
d020201	Electricity account payment	set900	
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment	set900	
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	set13	
d020203c	Electricity slot meter payment	set13c	
d020203t	Electricity slot meter payment	set13t	
d020301	Coal and coke	set13	
d020301c	Coal and coke	set13c	
d020301t	Coal and coke	set13t	
d020302	Central heating oil	set900	
d020302c	Central heating oil	set900	
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13	
d020303c	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13c	
d020303t	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13t	
d020304	Bottled gas	set900	
d020304c	Bottled gas	set900	
d030101	Bread	set18	
d030101c	Bread	set18c	
d030101cq	Bread, rolls etc	set300c	
d0301011	Bread - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030101t	Bread	set18t	
d030102	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats)	set18	
d030102c	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	set18c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030102l	Biscuits - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030102t	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	set18t	
d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18	
d030103c	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18c	
d030103l	Cakes, pastries etc.- large supermarkets	set27a	
d030103t	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18t	
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18	
d030104c	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18c	
d030104l	Pastry, cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030104t	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18t	
d030105	Breakfast cereals	set18	
d030105c	Breakfast cereals	set18c	
d030105cq	Breakfast cereals	set300c	
d030105l	Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030105t	Breakfast cereals	set18t	
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18	
d030106c	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18c	
d030106l	Flour, rice etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030106t	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18t	
d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18	
d030107c	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18c	
d030107l	Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030107t	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18t	
d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18	
d030108c	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18c	
d030108l	Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030108t	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18t	
d030109	Kitkats	set18	
d030109c	Kitkats	set18c	
d030109l	Kitkats-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030109t	Kitkats	set18t	
d030201	Milk (fresh)	set18	
d030201c	Milk (fresh)	set18c	
d030201cq	Milk (fresh)	set300c	
d030201l	Fresh milk - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030201t	Milk (fresh)	set18t	
d030202	Other milk and cream	set18	
d030202c	Other milk and cream	set18c	
d030202l	Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	set27a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030202t	Other milk and cream	set18t	
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18	
d030203c	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18c	
d030203l	Yoghurt etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030203t	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18t	
d030204	Cheese	set18	
d030204c	Cheese	set18c	
d030204cq	Cheese	set300c	
d030204l	Cheese - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030204t	Cheese	set18t	
d030301	Eggs	set18	
d030301c	Eggs	set18c	
d030301cq	Eggs	set300c	
d030301l	Eggs - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030301t	Eggs	set18t	
d030401	Butter	set18	
d030401c	Butter	set18c	
d030401cq	Butter	set300c	
d030401l	Butter - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030401t	Butter	set18t	
d030402	Margarine	set18	
d030402c	Margarine	set18c	
d030402cq	Margarine	set300c	
d030402l	Margarine - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030402t	Margarine	set18t	
d030403	Cooking oils and fats	set18	
d030403c	Cooking oils and fats	set18c	
d030403cq	Cooking oils and fats	set300c	
d030403l	Cooking oils etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030403t	Cooking oils and fats	set18t	
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18	
d030501c	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18c	
d030501cq	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set300c	
d030501l	Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030501t	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18t	
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	set18	
d030502c	Lamb (uncooked)	set18c	
d030502cq	Lamb (uncooked)	set300c	
d030502l	Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030502t	Lamb (uncooked)	set18t	
d030503	Pork (uncooked)	set18	
d030503c	Pork (uncooked)	set18c	
d030503cq	Pork (uncooked)	set300c	
d030503l	Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030503t	Pork (uncooked)	set18t	
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18	
d030504c	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18c	
d030504cq	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set300c	
d030504l	Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030504t	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18t	
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	set18	
d030505c	Sausages (uncooked)	set18c	
d030505l	Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030505t	Sausages (uncooked)	set18t	
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	set18	
d030506c	Poultry (uncooked)	set18c	
d030506cq	Poultry (uncooked)	set300c	
d030506l	Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030506t	Poultry (uncooked)	set18t	
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18	
d030507c	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18c	
d030507l	Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030507t	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18t	
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18	
d030508c	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18c	
d030508l	Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030508t	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18t	
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18	
d030509c	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18c	
d030509cq	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set300c	
d030509l	Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030509t	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18t	
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18	
d030510c	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18c	
d030510l	Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030510t	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18t	
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030511c	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030511	Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030511t	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18t	
d030512	Meat uncooked: unspecified	set18	
d030512c	Meat uncooked: unspecified	set18c	
d030512l	Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030512t	Meat uncooked: unspecified	set18t	
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18	
d030601c	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18c	
d030601l	Fish (uncooked) etc. -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030601t	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18t	
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18	
d030602c	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18c	
d030602l	Processed fish - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030602t	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18t	
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18	
d030603c	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18c	
d030603l	Fish (prepared) etc. -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030603t	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18t	
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030604c	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18c	
d030604l	Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030604t	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18t	
d030701	Potatoes (raw)	set18	
d030701c	Potatoes (raw)	set18c	
d030701l	Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030701t	Potatoes (raw)	set18t	
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18	
d030702c	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18c	
d030702l	Processed potatoes large supermarkets	set27a	
d030702t	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18t	
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18	
d030703c	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18c	
d030703l	Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030703t	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18t	
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18	
d030704c	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18c	
d030704l	Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030704t	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18t	
d030705	Pulses: dried and processed	set18	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030705c	Pulses: dried and processed	set18c	
d030705l	Pulses dried/proccsd -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030705t	Pulses: dried and processed	set18t	
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030706c	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18c	
d030706l	Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030706t	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18t	
d030801	Fresh fruit	set18	
d030801c	Fresh fruit	set18c	
d030801l	Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030801t	Fresh fruit	set18t	
d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18	
d030802c	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18c	
d030802l	Processed fruit -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030802t	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18t	
d030803	Dried fruit and nuts	set18	
d030803c	Dried fruit and nuts	set18c	
d030803l	Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030803t	Dried fruit and nuts	set18t	
d030901	Sugar	set18	
d030901c	Sugar	set18c	
d030901cq	Sugar	set300c	
d030901l	Sugar - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030901t	Sugar	set18t	
d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves	set18	
d030902c	Jams, jellies, preserves	set18c	
d030902cq	Jams, jellies, preserves	set300c	
d030902l	Jams,jellies,preservs-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030902t	Jams, jellies, preserves	set18t	
d030903	Sweets and chocolates	set18	
d030903c	Sweets and chocolates	set18c	
d030903cq	Sweets and chocolates	set300c	
d030903l	Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030903t	Sweets and chocolates	set18t	
d031001	Tea	set18	
d031001c	Tea	set18c	
d031001cq	Tea	set300c	
d031001l	Tea - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031001t	Tea	set18t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d031002	Coffee	set18	
d031002c	Coffee	set18c	
d031002cq	Coffee	set300c	
d031002l	Coffee - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031002t	Coffee	set18t	
d031003	Food drinks	set18	
d031003c	Food drinks	set18c	
d031003cq	Food drinks	set300c	
d031003l	Food dinks - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031003t	Food drinks	set18t	
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18	
d031004c	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18c	
d031004l	Fruit juice,drinks etc.-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d031004t	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18t	
d031005	Carbonated drinks	set18	
d031005c	Carbonated drinks	set18c	
d031005cq	Carbonated drinks	set300c	
d031005l	Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031005t	Carbonated drinks	set18t	
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18	
d031006c	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18c	
d031006l	Mineral water - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031006t	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18t	
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets	set18	
d031101c	Ice cream and sorbets	set18c	
d031101cq	Ice cream and sorbets	set300c	
d031101l	Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031101t	Ice cream and sorbets	set18t	
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18	
d031102c	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18c	
d031102cq	Crisps and savoury snacks	set300c	
d031102l	Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031102t	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18t	
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18	
d031103c	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18c	
d031103l	Pickles.sauces etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031103t	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18t	
d031104	Soup	set18	
d031104c	Soup	set18c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d031104cq	Soup	set300c	
d031104l	Soup - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031104t	Soup	set18t	
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18	
d031105c	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18c	
d031105cq	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set300c	
d031105l	Savoury quiches etc. -large supermarkets	set27a	
d031105t	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18t	
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18	
d031106c	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18c	
d031106l	Veg protein etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031106t	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18t	
d031107	Other convenience foods nos	set18	
d031107c	Other convenience foods n.o.s.	set18c	
d031107l	Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets	set27a	
d031107t	Other convenience foods n.o.s.	set18t	
d031108	Diet foods	set18	
d031108c	Diet foods	set18c	
d031108l	Diet foods - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031108t	Diet foods	set18t	
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)	set18	
d031109c	Baby foods (not milk)	set18c	
d031109l	Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d031109t	Baby foods (not milk)	set18t	
d031110	Food payment: items not specified	set18	
d031110c	Food payment: items not specified	set18c	
d031110l	Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031110t	Food payment: items not specified	set18t	
d031112	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes.	set18	
d031112c	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes	set18c	
d031112l	sandwiches - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031112t	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes	set18t	
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18	
d031201c	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18c	
d031201t	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18t	
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18	
d031202c	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18c	
d031202t	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18t	
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace	set18	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d031301t	Meals bought and eaten at workplace	set18t	
d031302	State school meals	set900	
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises	set18	
d031401t	Hot food eaten on premises	set18t	
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises	set18	
d031402t	Cold food eaten on premises	set18t	
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises	set18	
d031403t	Hot food eaten off premises	set18t	
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises	set18	
d031404t	Cold food eaten off premises	set18t	
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises	set18	
d031405t	Confectionery eaten off premises	set18t	
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises	set18	
d031406t	Ice cream eaten off premises	set18t	
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises	set18	
d031407t	Soft drinks drunk off premises	set18t	
d031501	Hot food from other outlets	set18	
d031501t	Hot food from other outlets	set18t	
d031502	Cold food from other outlets	set18	
d031502t	Cold food from other outlets	set18t	
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets	set18	
d031503t	Confectionery from other outlets	set18t	
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets	set18	
d031504t	Ice cream from other outlets	set18t	
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets	set18	
d031505t	Soft drinks from other outlets	set18t	
d031601c	School meals - youth diary only	set18c	
d031601cq	School meals - youth diary only	set300c	
d031602c	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	set18c	
d031602cq	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	set300c	
d031602t	Total hot meals not at home-youth diary	set18t	
d031603c	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	set18c	
d031603cq	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	set300c	
d031603t	Total cold meals not at home-youth diary	set18t	
d031604c	Confectionery eaten away from home-child	set18c	
d031604cq	Confectionery eaten away from home-child	set300c	
d031604t	Totl confnery eaten outside home - child	set18t	
d031605c	Ice cream eaten away from home - child	set18c	
d031605cq	Ice cream eaten away from home - child	set300c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d031605t	Total ice cream away from home - child	set18t	
d031606c	Sft drinks consumed away from home-child	set18c	
d031606cq	Sft drinks consumed away from home-child	set300c	
d031606t	Total soft drinks away from home - child	set18t	
d031607c	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child	set18c	
d031607cq	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child	set300c	
d031607t	Total hot takeaway meals at home-child	set18t	
d031608c	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child	set18c	
d031608cq	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child	set300c	
d031608t	Total cold takeawy meals at home-child	set18t	
d031701	Purchase of food stamps	set24	
d031701c	Purchase of food stamps	set24c	
d031701t	Purchase of food stamps	set24t	
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	set19	
d040101c	Beer and lager (off)	set19c	
d0401011	Beer and lager - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040101t	Beer and lager (off)	set19t	
d040102	Cider (off)	set19	
d040102c	Cider (off)	set19c	
d0401021	Cider - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040102t	Cider (off)	set19t	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19	
d040103c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19c	
d0401031	Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets	set27a	
d040103t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19t	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19	
d040104c	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19c	
d0401041	Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d040104t	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19t	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	set19	
d040105c	Fortified wines (off)	set19c	
d0401051	Fortified wines - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040105t	Fortified wines (off)	set19t	
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19	
d040106c	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19c	
d0401061	Spirits,liqueurs - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040106t	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19t	
d040107	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	set19	
d040107c	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	set19c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d040107l	Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d040107t	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	set19t	
d040108	Alcohol from off-licences nos	set19	
d040108c	Alcohol from off-licence nos	set19c	
d040108l	Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d040108t	Alcohol from off-licence nos	set19t	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	set19	
d040201c	Beer and lager (on)	set19c	
d040201t	Beer and lager (on)	set19t	
d040202	Cider (on)	set19	
d040202c	Cider (on)	set19c	
d040202t	Cider (on)	set19t	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19	
d040203c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19c	
d040203t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19t	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19	
d040204c	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19c	
d040204t	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19t	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	set19	
d040205c	Fortified wines (on)	set19c	
d040205t	Fortified wines (on)	set19t	
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19	
d040206c	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19c	
d040206t	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19t	
d040207	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	set19	
d040207c	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	set19c	
d040207t	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	set19t	
d040208	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	set19	
d040208c	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	set19c	
d040208t	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	set19t	
d050101	Cigarettes	set19	
d050101c	Cigarettes	set19c	
d050101l	Cigarettes - large supermarkets	set27a	
d050101t	Cigarettes	set19t	
d050102	Pipe tobacco	set19	
d050102c	Pipe tobacco	set19c	
d050102l	Pipe tobacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d050102t	Pipe tobacco	set19t	
d050103	Cigars	set19	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d050103c	Cigars	set19c	
d050103l	Cigars - large supermarkets	set27a	
d050103t	Cigars	set19t	
d060101	Mens outerwear	set21	
d060101c	Mens outerwear	set21c	
d060101cq	Mens outerwear	set300c	
d060101t	Mens outerwear	set21t	
d060101x	Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060101y	Mens outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060101z	Mens outerwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060102	Womens outerwear	set21	
d060102c	Womens outerwear	set21c	
d060102cq	Womens outerwear	set300c	
d060102t	Womens outerwear	set21t	
d060102x	Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains	set27a	
d060102y	Womens outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060102z	Womens outerwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060103	Boys outerwear	set21	
d060103c	Boys outerwear	set21c	
d060103cq	Boys outerwear	set300c	
d060103t	Boys outerwear	set21t	
d060103x	Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060103y	Boys outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060103z	Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops	set27a	
d060104	Girls outerwear	set21	
d060104c	Girls outerwear	set21c	
d060104cq	Girls outerwear	set300c	
d060104t	Girls outerwear	set21t	
d060104x	Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060104y	Girls outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060104z	Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops	set27a	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21	
d060105c	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21c	
d060105cq	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set300c	
d060105t	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21t	
d060105x	Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains	set27a	
d060105y	Infants outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060105z	Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops	set27a	
d060201	Mens underwear	set21	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d060201c	Mens underwear	set21c	
d060201cq	Mens underwear	set300c	
d060201t	Mens underwear	set21t	
d060201x	Mens underwear- selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060201y	Mens underwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060201z	Mens underwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060202	Womens underwear	set21	
d060202c	Womens underwear	set21c	
d060202cq	Womens underwear	set300c	
d060202t	Womens underwear	set21t	
d060202x	Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains	set27a	
d060202y	Womens underwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060202z	Womens underwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060203	Childrens underwear	set21	
d060203c	Childrens underwear	set21c	
d060203cq	Childrens underwear	set300c	
d060203t	Childrens underwear	set21t	
d060203x	Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains	set27a	
d060203y	Childrens underwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060203z	Childrens underwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21	
d060301c	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21c	
d060301t	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21t	
d060301x	Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains	set27a	
d060301y	Mens accessories - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060301z	Mens accessories - charity shops	set27a	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21	
d060302c	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21c	
d060302t	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21t	
d060302x	Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains	set27a	
d060302y	Womens accessories - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060302z	Womens accessories - charity shops	set27a	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21	
d060303c	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21c	
d060303t	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21t	
d060303x	Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain	set27a	
d060303y	Childres accessories- large supermarkets	set27a	
d060303z	Childrens accessories - charity shops	set27a	
d060401	Mens footwear	set21	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d060401c	Mens footwear	set21c	
d060401t	Mens footwear	set21t	
d060401x	Mens footwear - selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060401y	Mens footwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060401z	Mens footwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060402	Womens footwear	set21	
d060402c	Womens footwear	set21c	
d060402t	Womens footwear	set21t	
d060402x	Womens footwear-selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060402y	Womens footwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060402z	Womens footwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	set21	
d060403c	Childrens and infants footwear	set21c	
d060403t	Childrens and infants footwear	set21t	
d060403x	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain	set27a	
d060403y	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d060403z	Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060404	Footwear nos	set21	
d060404c	Footwear nos	set21c	
d060404t	Footwear nos	set21t	
d060404x	Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains	set27a	
d060404y	Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060404z	Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops	set27a	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21	
d060501c	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21c	
d060501t	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21t	
d060501x	Haberdashery - selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060501y	Haberdashery - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060501z	Haberdashery - charity shops	set27a	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21	
d060502c	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21c	
d060502t	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21t	
d060502x	Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain	set27a	
d060502y	Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d060502z	Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops	set27a	
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set900	
d070101c	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set22c	
d070101cq	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set300c	
d070102	Soft floor coverings	set900	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d070102c	Soft floor coverings	set22c	
d070102cq	Soft floor coverings	set300c	
d070103	Hard floor coverings	set22	
d070103c	Hard floor coverings	set22c	
d070103cq	Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings	set300c	
d070103t	Hard floor coverings	set22t	
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22	
d070104c	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22c	
d070104t	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22t	
d070105	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22	
d070105c	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22c	
d070105t	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22t	
d070201	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	set22	
d070201c	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	set22c	
d070201t	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	set22t	
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22	
d070202c	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22c	
d070202t	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22t	
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22	
d070203c	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22c	
d070203t	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22t	
d070204	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22	
d070204c	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22c	
d070204t	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22t	
d070205	Electrical tools	set22	
d070205c	Electrical tools	set22c	
d070205t	Electrical tools	set22t	
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22	
d070206c	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22c	
d070206t	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22t	
d070207	Gas cookers	set22	
d070207c	Gas cookers	set22c	
d070207t	Gas cookers	set22t	
d070208	Other gas appliances	set22	
d070208c	Other gas appliances	set22c	
d070208t	Other gas appliances	set22t	
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22	
d070209c	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22c	
d070209l	Electric consumables-large supermarkets	set27a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d070209t	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22t	
d070211	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	set22	
d070211c	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	set22c	
d070211t	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	set22t	
d070212	Repair & insur for electrical appliances	set22	
d070212c	Repair & insur for electrical appliances	set22c	
d070212t	Repair & insur for electrical appliances	set22t	
d070213	Repairs & insurance for gas appliances	set22	
d070213c	Repairs & Insurance for gas appliances	set22c	
d070213t	Repairs & insurance for gas appliances	set22t	
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22	
d070301c	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22c	
d070301t	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22t	
d070302	Kitchen disposables excl matches	set22	
d070302c	Kitchen disposables excl matches	set22c	
d070302t	Kitchen disposables excl matches	set22t	
d070303	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22	
d070303c	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22c	
d070303t	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22t	
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22	
d070304c	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22c	
d070304t	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22t	
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances	set22	
d070305c	Other household hardware and appliances	set22c	
d070305t	Other household hardware and appliances	set22t	
d070306	Matches	set22	
d070306c	Matches	set22c	
d070306l	Matches - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070306t	Matches	set22t	
d070401	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22	
d070401c	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22c	
d070401l	Detergents etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070401t	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22t	
d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22	
d070402c	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22c	
d070402l	Disinfectants etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070402t	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22t	
d070501	Toilet paper	set22	
d070501c	Toilet paper	set22c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d070501cq	Toilet paper	set300c	
d0705011	Toilet paper - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070501t	Toilet paper	set22t	
d070601	Pet food	set22	
d070601c	Pet food	set22c	
d0706011	Pet food - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070601t	Pet food	set22t	
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22	
d070602c	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22c	
d0706021	Pet purchase etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070602t	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22t	
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22	
d070701c	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22c	
d070701t	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22t	
d070702	Garden tools and accessories	set22	
d070702c	Garden tools and accessories	set22c	
d070702t	Garden tools and accessories	set22t	
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22	
d070703c	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22c	
d070703cq	Horticultural goods, plants, flowers	set300c	
d070703t	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22t	
d070704	Garden furniture - benches, tables, chairs	set22	
d070704c	Garden furniture - child expenditure	set22c	
d070704t	Garden furniture	set22t	
d070801	Household goods nos	set22	
d070801c	Household goods nos	set22c	
d070801t	Household goods nos	set22t	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	set15	
d080101c	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	set15c	
d080101cq	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	set300c	
d080101t	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	set15t	
d080102	Child care payments	set15	
d080102c	Child care payments	set15c	
d080102t	Child care payments	set15t	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15	
d080103c	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15c	
d080103t	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15t	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	set15	
d080104c	Cleaning and dyeing	set15c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d080104t	Cleaning and dyeing	set15t	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	set15	
d080105c	Laundry, launderette	set15c	
d080105t	Laundry, launderette	set15t	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	set15	
d080106c	Repairs to footwear	set15c	
d080106t	Repairs to footwear	set15t	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	set15	
d080107c	Repairs to personal goods	set15c	
d080107t	Repairs to personal goods	set15t	
d080201	Postage and poundage	set15	
d080201c	Postage and poundage	set15c	
d080201cq	Postage and poundage	set300c	
d0802011	Postage/poundage - large supermarkets	set27a	
d080201t	Postage and poundage	set15t	
d080202	Telephone purchase	set15	
d080202c	Telephone purchase	set15c	
d080202t	Telephone purchase	set15t	
d080203	Telephone account	set900	
d080203c	Telephone Account	set15c	
d080203cq	Telephone account - main dwelling	set300c	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	set15	
d080204c	Telephone coin and other payment	set15c	
d080204t	Telephone coin and other payment	set15t	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	set15	
d080205c	Mobile phone purchase	set15c	
d080205t	Mobile phone purchase	set15t	
d080206	Mobile phone account payments	set900	
d080206c	Mobile phone account payments	set15c	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15	
d080207c	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15c	
d080207t	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15t	
d080208	Mobile phone-other paymts, top-up cards	set15	
d080208c	Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	set15c	
d080208t	Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	set15t	
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15	
d080301c	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15c	
d080301t	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15t	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d080302c	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15c	
d080302t	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15t	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15	
d080303c	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15c	
d080303t	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15t	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	set15	
d080304c	Other subs eg political parties, library	set15c	
d080304t	Other subs eg political parties, library	set15t	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	set15	
d080401c	Bank and post office counter charges	set15c	
d080401t	Bank and post office counter charges	set15t	
d080402	Bank service charges	set900	
d080402c	Bank service charges	set15c	
d080402cq	Bank service charges	set300c	
d080403	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	set15	
d080403c	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	set15c	
d080403t	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	set15t	
d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	set900	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	set15	
d080405c	Legal fees paid to banks	set15c	
d080405cq	Legal fees paid to banks	set300c	
d080405t	Legal fees paid to banks	set15t	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15	
d080406c	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15c	
d080406cq	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set300c	
d080406t	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15t	
d080407	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15	
d080407c	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15c	
d080407t	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15t	
d080408	Funeral expenses	set15	
d080408c	Funeral expenses	set15c	
d080408t	Funeral expenses	set15t	
d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15	
d080501c	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15c	
d080501t	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15t	
d080502	Rental\hire of elec or household equip	set15	
d080502c	Rental\hire of elec or household equip	set15c	
d080502t	Rental\hire of elec or household equip	set15t	
d090101	Toilet soap	set23	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d090101c	Toilet soap	set23c	
d090101l	Toilet soap - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090101t	Toilet soap	set23t	
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23	
d090102c	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23c	
d090102l	Toiletries - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090102t	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23t	
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23	
d090103c	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23c	
d090103l	Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090103t	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23t	
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23	
d090104c	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23c	
d090104t	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23t	
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23	
d090105c	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23c	
d090105l	Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090105t	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23t	
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23	
d090201c	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23c	
d090201t	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23t	
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23	
d090202c	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23c	
d090202t	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23t	
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23	
d090301c	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23c	
d090301t	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23t	
d090302	Baby eqpmnt:carry cots,bedding-durables	set23	
d090302c	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	set23c	
d090302t	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	set23t	
d090303	Prams and pushchairs	set23	
d090303c	Prams and pushchairs	set23c	
d090303t	Prams and pushchairs	set23t	
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23	
d090401c	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23c	
d090401t	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23t	
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	set23	
d090402c	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	set23c	
d090402t	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	set23t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees	set23	
d090403c	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	set23c	
d090403t	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	set23t	
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23	
d090404c	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23c	
d090404t	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23t	
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23	
d090501c	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23c	
d090501t	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23t	
d090502	Optical accessrs eg contact lens fluid	set23	
d090502c	Optical accessrs eg contact lens fluid	set23c	
d090502t	Optical accessrs eg contact lens fluid	set23t	
d090601	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23	
d090601c	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23c	
d090601cq	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set300c	
d090601t	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23t	
d090701	Personal goods nos	set23	
d090701c	Personal goods nos	set23c	
d090701t	Personal goods nos	set23t	
d100101	New car or van outright purchase	set900	
d100101c	New car or van outright purchase	set14c	
d100102	Second hand car outright purchase	set900	
d100102c	Second hand car outright purchase	set14c	
d100103	Car leasing payments	set900	
d100104	New second hand motor cycle purchase	set900	
d100104c	New second hand motor cycle purchase	set14c	
d100105	New car van: loan or hp	set14	
d100105t	New car van: loan or hp	set14t	
d100106	Second hand car van: loan or hp	set14	
d100106t	Second hand car van: loan or hp	set14t	
d100107	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	set14	
d100107t	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	set14t	
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing	set900	
d100201c	Car or van repairs and servicing	set14c	
d100202	Car or Van spare parts	set14	
d100202c	Car or van spare parts	set14c	
d100202t	Car or van spare parts	set14t	
d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14	
d100203c	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d100203t	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14t	
d100204	Motor cycle repairs and servicing.	set900	
d100204c	Motorcycle repairs and servicing.	set14c	
d100205	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	set14	
d100205c	Motor cycle accesories & spare parts	set14c	
d100205t	Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	set14t	
d100301	Petrol	set14	
d100301c	Petrol	set14c	
d1003011	Petrol - large supermarkets	set27a	
d100301t	Petrol	set14t	
d100302	Diesel oil	set14	
d100302c	Diesel oil	set14c	
d1003021	Diesel oil - large supermarkets	set27a	
d100302t	Diesel oil	set14t	
d100303	Other motor oils	set14	
d100303c	Other motor oils	set14c	
d1003031	Other motor oils - large supermarkets	set27a	
d100303t	Other motor oils	set14t	
d100401	Vehicle insurance	set900	
d100401c	Vehicle insurance	set14c	
d100402	Vehicle tax	set900	
d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14	
d100403c	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14c	
d100403t	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14t	
d100404	Driving lessons	set14	
d100404c	Driving lessons	set14c	
d100404t	Driving lessons	set14t	
d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14	
d100405c	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14c	
d100405t	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14t	
d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14	
d100406c	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14c	
d100406t	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14t	
d100407	Garage rent, other costs	set14	
d100407c	Garage rent, other costs	set14c	
d100407t	Garage rent, other costs	set14t	
d100408	Motoring fines and penalties	set14	
d100408c	Motoring fees and penalties	set14c	
d100408t	Motoring fees and penalties	set14t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d110101	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	set14	
d110101c	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	set14c	
d110101t	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	set14t	
d110102	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	set14	
d110102c	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	set14c	
d110102t	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	set14t	
d110103	Bicycle purchase	set14	
d110103c	Bicycle purchase	set14c	
d110103t	Bicycle purchase	set14t	
d110104	Accessories & repairs of bicycles	set14	
d110104c	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.	set14c	
d110104t	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	set14t	
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets	set900	
d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14	
d110202c	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14c	
d110202t	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14t	
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets	set900	
d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14	
d110204c	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14c	
d110204t	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14t	
d110205	Combined fare season tickets	set900	
d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14	
d110206c	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14c	
d110206t	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14t	
d110207	Air fares (within UK)	set14	
d110207c	Air fares (within uk)	set14c	
d110207t	Air fares (within uk)	set14t	
d110208	Air fares (international)	set14	
d110208c	Air fares (international)	set14c	
d110208t	Air fares (international)	set14t	
d110209	Water travel	set14	
d110209c	Water travel	set14c	
d110209t	Water travel	set14t	
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel	set14	
d110210c	Diary expenditure on school travel	set14c	
d110210t	School Travel	set14t	
d110211	Water travel season ticket	set900	
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14	
d110301c	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d110301t	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14t	
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars	set14	
d110302c	Hire of self-drive cars	set14c	
d110302t	Hire of self-drive cars	set14t	
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14	
d110303c	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14c	
d110303t	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14t	
d120101	Television sets	set20	
d120101c	Television sets	set20c	
d120101t	Television sets	set20t	
d120102	Satellite dish purchase	set20	
d120102c	Satellite dish purchase	set20c	
d120102t	Satellite dish purchase	set20t	
d120103	Satellite dish installation	set20	
d120103c	Satellite dish installation	set20c	
d120103t	Satellite dish installation	set20t	
d120104	Video recorders	set20	
d120104c	Video recorders	set20c	
d120104t	Video recorders	set20t	
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	set20	
d120105c	Audio equipment, cd players	set20c	
d120105t	Audio equipment, cd players	set20t	
d120106	Personal computers, printers, calculators	set20	
d120106c	Personal computers, printers, calculators	set20c	
d120106t	Personal computers, printers, calculators	set20t	
d120107	Musical instruments	set20	
d120107c	Musical instruments	set20c	
d120107t	Musical instruments	set20t	
d120108	Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	set20	
d120108c	Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	set20c	
d120108t	Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	set20t	
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20	
d120109c	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20c	
d120109t	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20t	
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20	
d120110c	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20c	
d120110t	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20t	
d120111	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	set20	
d120111c	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	set20c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d120111t	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	set20t	
d120112	Computer software and games cartridges	set20	
d120112c	Computer software and games cartridges	set20c	
d120112t	Computer software and games cartridges	set20t	
d120113	Console computer games	set20	
d120113c	Console computer games	set20c	
d120113t	Console computer games	set20t	
d120114	Spare parts for tv, video	set20	
d120114c	Spare parts for tv, video	set20c	
d120114t	Spare parts for tv, video	set20t	
d120115	TV digital decoders	set20	
d120115c	TV digital decoders	set20c	
d120115t	TV digital decoders	set20t	
d120201	Sports goods and equipment	set20	
d120201c	Sports goods and equipment	set20c	
d120201cq	Sports goods and equipment	set300c	
d120201t	Sports goods and equipment	set20t	
d120301	Newspapers	set20	
d120301c	Newspapers	set20c	
d120301cq	Newspapers	set300c	
d1203011	Newspapers - large supermarkets	set27a	
d120301t	Newspapers	set20t	
d120302	Magazines and periodicals	set20	
d120302c	Magazines and periodicals	set20c	
d120302cq	Magazines and periodicals	set300c	
d1203021	Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets	set27a	
d120302t	Magazines and periodicals	set20t	
d120303	Books	set20	
d120303c	Books	set20c	
d120303cq	Books	set300c	
d120303t	Books	set20t	
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20	
d120304c	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20c	
d120304cq	Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods	set300c	
d1203041	Personal stationery - large supermarkets	set27a	
d120304t	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20t	
d120401	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set20	
d120401c	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set20c	
d120401cq	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set300c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d120401t	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set20t	
d120402	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set20	
d120402c	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set20c	
d120402cq	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set300c	
d120402t	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set20t	
d130101	Cinemas	set20	
d130101c	Cinemas	set20c	
d130101t	Cinemas	set20t	
d130102	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	set20	
d130102c	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	set20c	
d130102t	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	set20t	
d130103	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	set20	
d130103c	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	set20c	
d130103t	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	set20t	
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20	
d130104c	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20c	
d130104t	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20t	
d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20	
d130105c	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20c	
d130105t	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20t	
d130106	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20	
d130106c	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20c	
d130106t	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20t	
d130201	TV licences	set900	
d130201c	Tv licences	set20c	
d130201cq	Tv licences	set300c	
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments	set20	
d130202c	Tv rental, slot meter payments	set20c	
d130202t	Tv rental, slot meter payments	set20t	
d130203	TV video recorder satellite TV rental	set900	
d130203c	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental	set20c	
d130203cq	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental	set300c	
d130204	Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)	set900	
d130204c	Satellite tv subscription to channels	set20c	
d130205	Cable TV connection (installation).	set20	
d130205c	Cable tv connection	set20c	
d130205t	Cable tv connection	set20t	
d130206	Cable TV subscription (diary)	set900	
d130206c	Cable TV subscription	set20c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d130207	Internet subscription fees	set20	
d130207c	Internet subscription fees	set20c	
d130207t	Internet subscription fees	set20t	
d130301	Fees maintenance: educational courses	set900	
d130301c	Fees maintenance: educational courses	set20c	
d130301cq	Fees maintenance: educational courses	set300c	
d130302	Fees maintenance: non-household member	set900	
d130302c	Fees maintenance: non-household member	set20c	
d130303	Fees for leisure classes	set900	
d130303c	Fees for leisure classes	set20c	
d130303cq	Fees for leisure classes	set300c	
d130304	Payments for school trips etc	set20	
d130304c	Payments for school trips etc	set20c	
d130304t	Payments for school trips etc	set20t	
d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)	set900	
d130401c	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	set20c	
d130401cq	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	set300c	
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set900	
d130402c	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set20c	
d130402cq	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set300c	
d130403	Timeshares holiday homes overseas	set900	
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20	
d130404c	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20c	
d130404t	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20t	
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK	set20	
d130405c	Duty free goods bought in uk	set20c	
d130405t	Duty free goods bought in uk	set20t	
d130406	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	set20	
d130406c	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	set20c	
d130406t	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	set20t	
d130407	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	set20	
d130407c	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	set20c	
d130407t	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	set20t	
d130501	Football pools stakes	set20	
d130501c	Football pools stakes	set20c	
d130501t	Football pools stakes	set20t	
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20	
d130502c	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20c	
d130502t	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20	
d130503c	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20c	
d130503t	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20t	
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20	
d130504c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20c	
d130504t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20t	
d130506	Irish lottery stakes	set20	
d130506c	Irish lottery stakes	set20c	
d130506t	Irish lottery stakes	set20t	
d130507	Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)	set20	
d130507c	National lottery scratch card stakes	set20c	
d130507t	National lottery scratch card stakes	set20t	
d130508	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	set20	
d130508c	National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes	set20c	
d130508t	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	set20t	
d130509	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	set20	
d130509c	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	set20c	
d130509t	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	set20t	
d130510	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	set20	
d130510c	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	set20c	
d130510t	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	set20t	
d130601	Football pools winnings	set20	
d130601c	Football pools winnings	set20c	
d130601t	Football pools winnings	set20t	
d130602	Bingo winnings	set20	
d130602c	Bingo winnings	set20c	
d130602t	Bingo winnings	set20t	
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20	
d130603c	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20c	
d130603t	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20t	
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20	
d130604c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20c	
d130604t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20t	
d130606	Irish lottery winnings	set20	
d130606c	Irish lottery winnings	set20c	
d130606t	Irish lottery winnings	set20t	
d130607	Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)	set20	
d130607c	National lottery scratch card winnings	set20c	
d130607t	National lottery scratch card winnings	set20t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d130608	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	set20	
d130608c	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	set20c	
d130608t	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	set20t	
d130609	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	set20	
d130609c	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	set20c	
d130609t	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	set20t	
d130610	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	set20	
d130610c	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	set20c	
d130610t	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	set20t	
d140101	Savings, investments	set24	
d140101c	Savings, investments	set24c	
d140101t	Savings, investments	set24t	
d140102	Private personal pension	set900	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	set24	
d140103t	Additional voluntary contributions	set24t	
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills	set900	
d140105	Superannuation: subsidiary job	set24	
d140105t	Superannuation: subsidiary job	set24t	
d140106	Contributions to widows & orphans funds	set24	
d140106t	Contributions to widows & orphan funds	set24t	
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	set900	
d140201c	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	set24c	
d140202	Private medical insurance	set900	
d140202c	Private medical insurance	set24c	
d140203	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	set900	
d140203c	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	set24c	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24	
d140302c	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24c	
d140302t	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24t	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24	
d140303c	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24c	
d140303t	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24t	
d140304	Money sent abroad	set900	
d140304c	Money sent abroad	set24c	
d140304cq	Money sent abroad	set300c	
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance	set900	
d140306	Money given to other household spenders	set900	
d140306c	Money given to other household spenders	set900	
d140307	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	set24	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d140307c	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	set24c	
d140307t	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	set24t	
d140308	Pocket money to children	set24	
d140308t	Pocket money to child no diary	set24t	
d140309	Money given to children for specific pur	set24	
d140309t	Money given to child for specific purpos	set24t	
d140310	Cash gifts to children	set24	
d140310t	Cash gifts to children	set24t	
d140401	Credit card account payment	set900	
d140402	Credit card interest payment	set900	
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment	set900	
d140404	Loan instalment payment	set900	
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment	set900	
d140406	Club instalment payment	set900	
d140406c	Club instalment payment	set24c	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	set24	
d140407t	Loan to clear other debt.	set24t	
d140501	Income tax payment	set900	
d140501c	Income tax payment	set24c	
d140502	National insurance contribution	set900	
d140502c	National insurance contribution	set24c	
d140601	Household expenditure nos	set900	
d140601c	Household expenditure nos	set24c	
dcodecnt	Count of diary recordin	set114	
ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)	set114	
ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code	set114	
dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier	set114	
expwk114	Diary week number	set114	
fs101	Cars, vans & motorcycle purchase	set26a	
fs1011	New cars & vans	set26a	
fs10111	New cars & vans: outright purchases	set26a	
fs1012	Second hand cars & vans	set26a	
fs10121	2nd hand cars & vans:outright purchase	set26a	
fs1013	Motorcycles & scooters	set26a	
fs10131	Motocycle & scooter: outright purchase	set26a	
fs102	Spares & accessories	set26a	
fs1024	Motorcycles services & repairs	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
fs103	Car & van repairs & servicing	set26a	
fs104	Motor vehicle insurance & taxation	set26a	
fs1041	Motor vehicle tax paymts less refunds	set26a	
fs1042	Motor vehicle insurance	set26a	
fs105	Petrol & diesel & other motor oils	set26a	
fs106	Other motoring costs	set26a	
fs1062	Garage rent,motoring fines,MOT,car wash,	set26a	
fs1101	Gross Rent	set26a	
fs111	Rail & tube fares	set26a	
fs112	Bus & coach fares	set26a	
fs113	Air & other travel & transport	set26a	
fs11310	Water travel, ferries & season ticket	set26a	
fs114	Bicycle,boats - purchase & repairs	set26a	
fs1143	Purchase,access,repair -boat,wheelchair	set26a	
fs11u	Gross rent,mortgage int.paymts,water,ctax	set26a	
fs124	TV,VCR,computers & audio equipment	set26a	
fs1241	Purchase of TV & digital TV decoder	set26a	
fs12411	Repair & maint. TV,VCR,cmpt + insurance	set26a	
fs1242	Satellite dish purchase & installation	set26a	
fs1249	Cmpt games, cartridge & cmpr software	set26a	
fs1301	Mortgage interest payments	set26a	
fs1302	Net rent	set26a	
fs1303	Council tax, domestic rates	set26a	
fs1304	Water and sewerage charges	set26a	
fs131	Cinema & theatre	set26a	
fs1310	Cash gifts, donations	set26a	
fs13104	Money sent abroad	set26a	
fs132	Sports admission & subscriptions	set26a	
fs133	TV,VCR,Satellite rental, TV licences	set26a	
fs1331	TV licences	set26a	
fs1333	Rent for TV/VCR/Satellite TV	set26a	
fs1334	Satellite TV subscription to channels	set26a	
fs1335	Cable TV connection & subscription	set26a	
fs134	Misc. entertainment	set26a	
fs135	Eductional & training expenses	set26a	
fs1351	Education feesg Code	set26a	
fs1353	Leisure classes - fees	set26a	
fs136	Hotel & holiday in UK	set26a	
fs137	Hotel & holiday abroad	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
fs138	other incidental holiday expenses	set26a	
fs139	Gambling payments	set26a	
fs1393	Lotteries (excl National Lottery)	set26a	
fs13931	Scratchcards (National Lottery & others)	set26a	
fs13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards	set26a	
fs14	Repair, maintenance & decoration	set26a	
fs1401	Miscellaneous	set26a	
fs141	Central heating repairs	set26a	
fs1421	House Maintenance	set26a	
fs146	Misc child expenditure	set26a	
fs151	Life assurance, contribution to pension	set26a	
fs1511	Life assurance premiums & superannuating	set26a	
fs1512	Contributions to pensions	set26a	
fs152	Medical insurance premiums	set26a	
fs153	Other insurance premiums	set26a	
fs154	Income tax payment less refunds	set26a	
fs1542	Income tax paid direct	set26a	
fs155	N.I. contributions	set26a	
fs1551	NI contribution paid by employees	set26a	
fs156	Purchase/alteration of dwelling,mortgage	set26a	
fs1562	Capital repayment of mortgage	set26a	
fs1563	Central heating installation	set26a	
fs1564	House extensions	set26a	
fs157	Savings & investments	set26a	
fs1571	Saving, investments, food stamps	set26a	
fs159	Windfall receipts from gambling etc	set26a	
fs21	Gas	set26a	
fs22	Electricity	set26a	
fs23	Other fuels	set26a	
fs233	Paraffin, calor gas, candles, firewood	set26a	
fs311	Meat pies, sausages & other meats	set26a	
fs3112	Offal & other uncooked meats	set26a	
fs312	Fish, shellfish & fish products	set26a	
fs317	Milk products incl. cream	set26a	
fs32	Pasta, rice, flour & other cereals	set26a	
fs320	Potatoes, potato products (excl crisps)	set26a	
fs321	Pasta - dried or fresh	set26a	
fs322	Flour, rice & other cereals	set26a	
fs33	Biscuits, cakes etc	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
fs330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	set26a	
fs331	Fizzy drinks	set26a	
fs334	Other convenience foods	set26a	
fs3341	Dishes ready prepared	set26a	
fs33413	Vegetarian foods	set26a	
fs3342	Baby & diet foods	set26a	
fs336	Restaurant meals - hot & cold foods	set26a	
fs337	Take away meals eaten at home-hot & cold	set26a	
fs338	Other take away food & snack food	set26a	
fs3381	Hot & cold food	set26a	
fs3382	Confectionery	set26a	
fs3383	Ice Cream	set26a	
fs3384	Soft drinks	set26a	
fs339	State school meals & meals at work	set26a	
fs340	Other foods	set26a	
fs41	Beer, cider	set26a	
fs411	Beer & lager	set26a	
fs412	Cider	set26a	
fs41off	Beer, cider	set26a	
fs41on	Beer, cider	set26a	
fs42	Wines, fortified wines	set26a	
fs421	Fortified wines	set26a	
fs422	Non fortified wines, still wines	set26a	
fs423	Champagne & sparkling wine	set26a	
fs42off	Wines, fortified wines	set26a	
fs42on	Wines, fortified wines	set26a	
fs43	Spirits, liquors	set26a	
fs44	Other drinks	set26a	
fs441	Alcoholic soft drinks	set26a	
fs442	Alcohol n.o.s	set26a	
fs44off	Other drinks	set26a	
fs44on	Other drinks	set26a	
fs52	Tobacco & other tobacco products	set26a	
fs610	Haberdashery, textile & clothes hire	set26a	
fs611	Footwear	set26a	
fs69	Ties, belts, hats, gloves etc	set26a	
fs71	Furniture	set26a	
fs710	Pets & pet foods	set26a	
fs72	Floor coverings	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
fs721	Soft floor coverings, carpets, mats	set26a	
fs73	Soft furnishings & bedding	set26a	
fs74	Gas & electric appliances, incl repairs	set26a	
fs749	Repair-gas & elect appl, insurance, spare	set26a	
fs75	Kitchen/garden equip. hhold hardware	set26a	
fs76	Kitchen & electrical consumerables	set26a	
fs762	Kitchens disposables	set26a	
fs78	Detergents & other cleaning materials	set26a	
fs83	Telephone	set26a	
fs831	Telephone account	set26a	
fs833	Mobile phone account.	set26a	
fs84	Domestic help & childcare	set26a	
fs841	Domestic help & service charge in rent	set26a	
fs85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc	set26a	
fs86	Laundry, cleaning & dyeing	set26a	
fs87	Subscriptions	set26a	
fs88	Professional fees	set26a	
fs881	Moving house	set26a	
fs882	Legal fees excl moving house	set26a	
fs89	Other services	set26a	
fs891	Band & building society charges	set26a	
fs892	Bank & post office counter charges etc	set26a	
fs893	Second dwelling rent, ctax, water etc	set26a	
fs899	Mortgage protection premium	set26a	
fs91	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, etc	set26a	
fs92	Baby toiletries & equipment	set26a	
fs922	Baby equipment - prams, bedding	set26a	
fs93	Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles	set26a	
fs94	Medical, dental, optical & nursing fees	set26a	
fs95	Toiletries & soap	set26a	
fs96	hair products & cosmetics	set26a	
g005	Number of adults - age under 65	set2	
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over	set2	
g018	Number of adults	set2	
g019	Number of children	set2	
g021	Number of persons not economically activ	set2	
gor	Government Office Region	set1	
gorx	Govt. Office Region modified	set1	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
hpagqual	HP agree before after 1st instalmnt paid	set88	
hpagrno	HP-item number	set88	
hpite	HP - item acquired	set88	
hpwkinst	HP - amount of last instalment	set88	
inovsch	Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	setwrk	
itemnum	Item number within loan	set86	
litem	Instlmnt credit loan-item acquired	set86	
loanno	Instalment credit loan-item no	set86	
lwkinst	Instalment credit loan - last repayment	set86	
mosaic	Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	set130	
niindict	Indicator if case in enhanced N.I sample	set1	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	set43	
p002	Take home pay last week,month (main)	set43	
p003	Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	set43	
p004	Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	set43	
p005	Gr wage,salary lst time pd(main-13 wks)	set43	
p006	Normal take home pay	set43	
p007	Normal gross wage,salary	set43	
p008	Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	set43	
p010	GTP allowance - current	set50	
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	set45	
p012	Take home pay last week,month (subs)	set45	
p013	Family credit/working family tax credit	set51	
p014	Gross wage,salary lst week,month (subsd)	set45	
p015	Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	set45	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	set47	
p017	Child aged under 18	set41	
p019	Adult	set41	
p020	Person working	set41	
p024	Job Seekers Allowance - current	set51	
p025	Income support amount received	set51	
p026	Incap benefit - amt received at present	set49	
p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	set51	
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees	set54	
p029h	NI contrib paid by non-employees hhold	set26a	
p030	Soc-sec bnfts exclud income by 13 wk rule	set51	
p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	set51	
p033	Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	set47	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances	set51	
p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	set41	
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	set41	
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment	set45	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	set43	
p048	Income from investments	set46	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	set47	
p050	Income from other sources	set46	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	set43	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	set48	
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	set43	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	set47	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	set47	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	set47	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	set44	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	set44	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	set44	
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	set44	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	set46	
p068h	Tax dtd from pens,inv,annuities hhold	set26a	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	set44	
p071h	Pension & superann contrib hhold	set26a	
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	set41	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	set44	
p073h	Tax paid on bonuses household	set26a	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	set44	
p076	SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	set44	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	set44	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	set44	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	set44	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA,ISAs	set46	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	set46	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	set46	
p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	set51	
p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	set51	
p086	Tulfriendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	set51	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	set24	
p108	New cars - purchase price	set54	
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price	set54	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price	set54	
p114	Other credit expenditure	set54	
p116	Housing - personal expenditure	set54	
p116c	Housing - personal expenditure	set54c	
p116t	Housing - personal expenditure	set54t	
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54	
p117c	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54c	
p117t	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54t	
p118	Food - personal expenditure	set54	
p118c	Food - personal expenditure	set54c	
p118t	Food - personal expenditure	set54t	
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54	
p119c	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54c	
p119t	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54t	
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54	
p120c	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54c	
p120t	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54t	
p121	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	set54	
p121c	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	set54c	
p121t	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	set54t	
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54	
p126c	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54c	
p126t	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54t	
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	set54	
p128	Other payments-personal expenditure	set54	
p128c	Other payments - personal expenditure	set54c	
p128t	Other payments - personal expenditure	set54t	
p129	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	set54	
p129c	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	set54c	
p129t	Second dwelling - personal expenditure.	set54t	
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	set54	
p130c	Household goods(RPI)-personal expenditur	set54c	
p130t	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	set54t	
p131	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54	
p131c	Household Services (RPI) - personal exp.	set54c	
p131t	Household services (RPI)-personal exptre	set54t	
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	set54	
p132c	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	set54c	
p132t	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	set54t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	set54	
p133c	Motoring expenditure (RPI) - pers. exp.	set54c	
p133t	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	set54t	
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54	
p134c	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54c	
p134t	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54t	
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54	
p135c	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54c	
p135t	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54t	
p136	Leisure services (RPI)- personal expend.	set54	
p136c	Leisure services (RPI) - personal exp.	set54c	
p136t	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54t	
p153	Total personal expenditure	set54	
p153c	Total personal expenditure	set54c	
p153t	Total personal expenditure	set54t	
p154	Person with a company provided car	set41	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	set49	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	set43	
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes	set44	
p182	Subscriptions to tus.prof. assns. etc	set44	
p183	Other subscriptions	set44	
p184	Charitable gifts	set44	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	set44	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	set44	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	set44	
p188	Normal gross wage,salary - employees	set43	
p190	Tax unit identifier	set41	
p199	Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	set43	
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	set1	
p203	Income Supp-curr recd by head or wife	set5	
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant	set12	
p205	Rates rebate	set12	
p206p	Council tax rebate - anonymised	set12	
p206u	Council tax rebate	setunanonh	
p211	Calculated domestic rates	set12	
p220p	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance	set12	
p220u	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance	setunanonh	
p221	Calculated rates less rebates	set12	
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	set13	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p249c	Gas - slot meter payments	set13c	
p249t	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	set13t	
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	set13	
p250c	Elec - slot meter payments	set13c	
p250t	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	set13t	
p257	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sep)	set12	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	set1	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	set1	
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	set12	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	setunanonh	
p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	set3	
p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	set8	
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	set10	
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	set11	
p304	Head of household unemployed	set8	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	set10	
p308	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-hhld	set3	
p309	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-head	set8	
p310	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	set10	
p311	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	set11	
p312	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-hhld	set3	
p313	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-head	set8	
p314	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	set10	
p315	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	set11	
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	set3	
p321	Income from self-employment - head	set8	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	set10	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	set11	
p324	Income from investments - household	set3	
p325	Income from investments - head	set8	
p326	Income from investments - wife	set10	
p327	Income from investments - others	set11	
p328	Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	set5	
p329	Income from annuities,pensions - head	set8	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	set10	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	set11	
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	set5	
p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	set8	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	set10	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	set11	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	set5	
p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	set8	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	set10	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	set11	
p340	Income from other sources - household	set3	
p341	Income from other sources - head	set8	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	set10	
p343	Income from other sources - others	set11	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	set3	
p345	Gross normal income of head	set8	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	set10	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	set11	
p348	Social security benefits - household	set5	
p349	Social security benefits - head	set8	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	set10	
p351	Social security benefits - others	set11	
p352	Gross current income of household	set3	
p353	Gross current income of head	set8	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	set10	
p355	Gross current income of other members	set11	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	set3	
p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	set8	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	set10	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	set11	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	set5	
p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	setunanonh	
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	set1	
p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	setunanonh	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	set3	
p388	NI employees contribution - current	set7	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	set3	
p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	set7	
p391	Income tax refunds under paye	set7	
p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	set7	
p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	set7	
p396	Age of head of household	set8	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	set10	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	set3	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p425	Main source of household income - code	set3	
p431	Main source of household income - value	set3	
p479	Number of benefit units in household	set1	
p492p	"index" households	set1	
p492u	"index" households	setunanonh	
p493p	"wealthy" households	set1	
p493u	"wealthy" households	setunanonh	
p515cp	Housing (net)	set12c	
p515cu	Housing (net)	setunanonhc	
p515p	Housing (net)	set12	
p515tp	Housing (net)	set12t	
p515tu	Housing (net)	setunanonht	
p515u	Housing (net)	setunanonh	
p516cp	Housing (gross)	set12c	
p516cu	Housing (gross)	setunanonhc	
p516p	Housing (gross)	set12	
p516tp	Housing (gross)	set12t	
p516tu	Housing (gross)	setunanonht	
p516u	Housing (gross)	setunanonh	
p517	Fuel, light & power	set13	
p517c	Fuel, light & power	set13c	
p517t	Fuel, light & power	set13t	
p518	Food	set18	
p518c	Food	set18c	
p518t	Food	set18t	
p519	Alcoholic drink	set19	
p519c	Alcoholic drink	set19c	
p519t	Alcoholic drink	set19t	
p520	Tobacco	set19	
p520c	Tobacco	set19c	
p520t	Tobacco	set19t	
p521	Clothing and footwear	set21	
p521c	Clothing and footwear	set21c	
p521t	Clothing and footwear	set21t	
p522	Household goods	set22	
p522c	Household goods	set22c	
p522t	Household goods	set22t	
p523	Household services	set15	
p523c	Household services	set15c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p523t	Household services	set15t	
p524	Personal goods and services	set23	
p524c	Personal goods and services	set23c	
p524t	Personal goods and services	set23t	
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14	
p525c	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14c	
p525t	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14t	
p526	Fares and other travel costs	set14	
p526c	Fares and other travel costs	set14c	
p526t	Fares and other travel costs	set14t	
p527	Leisure goods	set20	
p527c	Leisure goods	set20c	
p527t	Leisure goods	set20t	
p528	Leisure services	set20	
p528c	Leisure services	set20c	
p528t	Leisure services	set20t	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24	
p529c	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24c	
p529t	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24t	
p530	Permanent second dwelling	set12	
p530c	Permanent second dwelling	set12c	
p530t	Permanent second dwelling	set12t	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24	
p531c	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24c	
p531t	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24t	
p532	Purchase of dwlngimprmnts & mort pay	set24	
p535cp	ONS housing (gross)	set24c	
p535cu	ONS housing (gross)	setunanonhc	
p535p	ONS housing (gross)	set24	
p535tp	ONS housing (gross)	set24t	
p535tu	ONS housing (gross)	setunanonht	
p535u	ONS housing (gross)	setunanonh	
p536cp	ONS housing (net)	set24c	
p536cu	ONS housing (net)	setunanonhc	
p536p	ONS housing (net)	set24	
p536tp	ONS housing (net)	set24t	
p536tu	ONS housing (net)	setunanonht	
p536u	ONS housing (net)	setunanonh	
p537	ONS fuel, light and power	set24	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p537c	ONS fuel, light and power	set24c	
p537t	ONS fuel, light and power	set24t	
p538	ONS food	set24	
p538c	ONS food	set24c	
p538t	ONS food	set24t	
p539	ONS alcoholic drink	set24	
p539c	ONS alcoholic drink	set24c	
p539t	ONS alcoholic drink	set24t	
p540	ONS tobacco	set24	
p540c	ONS tobacco	set24c	
p540t	ONS tobacco	set24t	
p541	ONS clothing and footwear	set24	
p541c	ONS clothing and footwear	set24c	
p541t	ONS clothing and footwear	set24t	
p542	ONS household goods	set24	
p542c	ONS household goods	set24c	
p542t	ONS household goods	set24t	
p543	ONS Household services	set24	
p543c	ONS household services	set24c	
p543t	ONS Household services	set24t	
p544	ONS personal goods and services	set24	
p544c	ONS personal goods and services	set24c	
p544t	ONS personal goods and services	set24t	
p545	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24	
p545c	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24c	
p545t	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24t	
p546	ONS fares and other travel costs	set24	
p546c	ONS fares and other travel costs	set24c	
p546t	ONS fares and other travel costs	set24t	
p547	ONS leisure goods	set24	
p547c	ONS leisure goods	set24c	
p547t	ONS leisure goods	set24t	
p548	ONS leisure services	set24	
p548c	ONS leisure services	set24c	
p548t	ONS leisure services	set24t	
p549	Miscellaneous	set24	
p549c	Miscellaneous	set24c	
p549t	Miscellaneous	set24t	
p550cp	Total expenditure	set24c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p550cu	Total expenditure	setunanonhc	
p550p	Total expenditure	set24	
p550tp	Total expenditure	set24t	
p550tu	Total expenditure	setunanonht	
p550u	Total expenditure	setunanonh	
p551cp	Total expenditure	set12c	
p551cu	Total expenditure	setunanonhc	
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values	set12	
p551tp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	set12t	
p551tu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	setunanonht	
p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values	setunanonh	
p552	Fares (national accounts)	set24	
p552c	Fares (national accounts)	set24c	
p552t	Fares (national accounts)	set24t	
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24	
p553c	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24c	
p553t	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24t	
p554cp	Net Housing - national accounts	set24c	
p554cu	Net Housing - national accounts	setunanonhc	
p554p	Net housing - national accounts	set24	
p554tp	Net housing - national accounts	set24t	
p554tu	Net housing - national accounts	setunanonht	
p554u	Net housing - national accounts	setunanonh	
p555	Household services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p555c	Household Services - national accounts	set24c	
p555t	Household services - Nat Accs	set24t	
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p556c	Personal goods & services - nat accs	set24c	
p556t	Personal goods & services - nat accs	set24t	
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS	set24	
p557c	Motoring - national accounts	set24c	
p557t	Motoring - nat accs	set24t	
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p558c	Leisure services - national accounts	set24c	
p558t	Leisure services - nat accs	set24t	
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p559c	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	set24c	
p559t	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	set24t	
p560cp	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p560cu	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonhc	
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24	
p560tp	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24t	
p560tu	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonht	
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonh	
p563	Subscriptions & donations - NAT ACCS	set15	
p563c	Subscription & donations - nat accs	set15c	
p563t	Subscriptions and donations - nat accs	set15t	
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS	set14	
p564c	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	set14c	
p564t	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	set14t	
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS	set14	
p565c	Other travel - nat accs	set14c	
p565t	Other travel - nat accs	set14t	
pdcdvalc	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY	set89c	
pdcodval	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY	set89	
pdrcode	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY	set89	
pdrcodec	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY	set89c	
personcopy	Working variable - duplicate of persno	setpcp	
pmamt	pocket money to children	setmg	
psu	SSDs primary sampling unit	setste	
recip	child receiving money from adult	setmg	
region	SSD region (gor + metropolitan)	setste	
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	set1	
sexhoh	Sex of head of household	setceh	
sponamt	money to children for specified reasons	setmg	
t10cq	Motoring	set300c	
t11cq	Fares and other travel costs	set300c	
t11u	Gross rent, mortgage int pay, water rates	setunanonh	
t124cq	TV, video, computers & audio equipment	set300c	
t12cq	Leisure goods	set300c	
t1310cq	Cash gifts, donations	set300c	
t131cq	Cinema and theatre	set300c	
t132cq	Sports admissions and subscriptions	set300c	
t133cq	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	set300c	
t134cq	Miscellaneous entertainments	set300c	
t135cq	Educational and training expenses	set300c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
t136cq	Hotel and holiday in UK	set300c	
t137cq	Hotel and holiday abroad	set300c	
t138cq	Other incidental holiday expenses	set300c	
t139cq	Gambling payments	set300c	
t13cq	Leisure services	set300c	
t14cq	Miscellaneous	set300c	
t15cq	sum t2cq to t14cq	set300c	
t1cpq	Housing (net)	set300c	
t2cq	Fuel and power	set300c	
t311cq	Meat pies, sausages and other meats	set300c	
t312cq	Fish, shellfish and fish products	set300c	
t317cq	Milk products including cream	set300c	
t320cq	Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)	set300c	
t321cq	Other vegetables	set300c	
t322cq	Fruit, nuts	set300c	
t32cq	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals	set300c	
t330cq	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	set300c	
t334cq	Other convenience foods	set300c	
t33cq	Biscuits, cakes etc	set300c	
t340cq	Other foods	set300c	
t3cq	Food and non-alcoholic drinks	set300c	
t4cq	Alcoholic drink	set300c	
t5cq	Tobacco	set300c	
t610cq	Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire	set300c	
t611cq	Footwear	set300c	
t69cq	Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc	set300c	
t6cq	Clothing and footwear	set300c	
t710cq	Pets and pet food	set300c	
t72cq	Floor coverings	set300c	
t73cq	Soft furnishings and bedding	set300c	
t74cq	Gas & electric appliances, including rep	set300c	
t75cq	Kitchen/garden equipment, hhold hardware	set300c	
t76cq	Kitchen & electrical consumables	set300c	
t78cq	Detergents & other cleaning materials	set300c	
t7cq	Household goods	set300c	
t83cq	Telephone	set300c	
t84cq	Domestic help and child care	set300c	
t85cq	Repairs to footwear, watches etc	set300c	
t86cq	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing	set300c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 2
Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
t87cq	Subscriptions	set300c	
t88cq	Professional fees	set300c	
t89cq	Other services	set300c	
t8cq	Household services	set300c	
t91cq	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch	set300c	
t92cq	Baby toiletries and equipment	set300c	
t93cq	Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles	set300c	
t94cq	Medical, dental optical & nursing fees	set300c	
t95cq	Toiletries and soap	set300c	
t96cq	Hair products and cosmetics	set300c	
t9cq	Personal goods and services	set300c	
urban	urban / rural identifier	set130	
weight	Household grossing factor	set1	
wevchty	WEV of deductions for charities	setwrk	
wkgross	Gross pay - amount	setwrk	
year	Survey year	set1	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
"index" households	p492p	set1	
"index" households	p492u	setunanonh	
"wealthy" households	p493p	set1	
"wealthy" households	p493u	setunanonh	
1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551	set45	
1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	a2111	set45	
1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	b3072	set44	
2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	d010603	set12	
2nd dwell coun tax,w.rates,mortg,hse ins	d010603t	set12t	
2nd dwelling purchase	d010601	set12	
2nd dwelling purchase	d010601t	set12t	
2nd dwelling rent	d010602	set12	
2nd dwelling rent	d010602t	set12t	
2nd dwelling: TV licences	d010607	set20	
2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	d010604	set13	
2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	d010604t	set13t	
2nd dwelling: gas account payments	d010605	set13	
2nd dwelling: gas account payments	d010605t	set13t	
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606	set20	
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606c	set20c	
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606t	set20t	
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606cq	set300c	
2nd dwelling: tv licences	d010607t	set20t	
2nd hand cars & vans:outright purchase	fs10121	set26a	
2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2552	set45	
2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	a2112	set45	
2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	b3073	set44	
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403	set14	
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403c	set14c	
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403t	set14t	
Accessories & repairs of bicycles	d110104	set14	
Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	d110104t	set14t	
Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.	d110104c	set14c	
Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	d110102	set14	
Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	d110102c	set14c	
Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	d110102t	set14t	
Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	d140203c	set24c	
Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	d140203	set900	
Acorn geo-demographic code for location	acorn	set130	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Additional voluntary contributions	d140103	set24	
Additional voluntary contributions	d140103t	set24t	
Administrative area type	a097	set1	frame1
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103	set20	
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103c	set20c	
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103t	set20t	
Adult	p019	set41	
Age	a005	set41	
Age completed continuous ft education	a010	set41	
Age of CES by range	a176	set9	frame12
Age of chief economic supporter	a180	set9	
Age of head of household	p396	set8	
Age of head of household by range	a065	set8	frame12
Age of oldest person in household	a070	set1	
Age of wife of head by range	a066	set10	frame12
Age of wife of head of household	p398	set10	
Air & other travel & transport	fs113	set26a	
Air fares (international)	d110208	set14	
Air fares (international)	d110208c	set14c	
Air fares (international)	d110208t	set14t	
Air fares (within UK)	d110207	set14	
Air fares (within uk)	d110207c	set14c	
Air fares (within uk)	d110207t	set14t	
Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets	d0401071	set27a	
Alchol n.o.s	fs442	set26a	
Alcholic soft drinks	fs441	set26a	
Alcohol from off-licence nos	d040108c	set19c	
Alcohol from off-licence nos	d040108t	set19t	
Alcohol from off-licences nos	d040108	set19	
Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	d040208	set19	
Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	d040208c	set19c	
Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	d040208t	set19t	
Alcoholic drink	p519	set19	
Alcoholic drink	p519c	set19c	
Alcoholic drink	p519t	set19t	
Alcoholic drink	t4cq	set300c	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119	set54	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119c	set54c	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119t	set54t	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	d040107	set19	
Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	d040107c	set19c	
Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	d040107t	set19t	
Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	d040207	set19	
Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	d040207c	set19c	
Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	d040207t	set19t	
All other codes as deductions from pay	p187	set44	
Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	b238	set24	
Annuity.	abi5	setabi	
Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	b347	set46	
Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	b346	set46	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207	set15	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207c	set15c	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207t	set15t	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405	set14	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405c	set14c	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405t	set14t	
Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	p085	set51	
Are rates included in rent	a173	set12	
Attendance allowance last amount recvd	b421	set51	
Audio equipment, CD players	d120105	set20	
Audio equipment, cd players	d120105c	set20c	
Audio equipment, cd players	d120105t	set20t	
Baby & diet foods	fs3342	set26a	
Baby eqpmnt:carry cots,bedding-durables	d090302	set23	
Baby equipment - prams, bedding	fs922	set26a	
Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	d090302c	set23c	
Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	d090302t	set23t	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109	set18	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109c	set18c	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109t	set18t	
Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets	d031109l	set27a	
Baby toiletries & equipment	fs92	set26a	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301	set23	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301c	set23c	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301t	set23t	
Baby toiletries and equipment	t92cq	set300c	
Band & building society charges	fs891	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Bank & B/soc chgs - net amnt last 3 mths	b1802	set15	
Bank & post office counter charges etc	fs892	set26a	
Bank account interest after tax	a2613	set46	
Bank account interest before tax	a2612	set46	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401	set15	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401c	set15c	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401t	set15t	
Bank service charges	d080402c	set15c	
Bank service charges	d080402	set900	
Bank service charges	d080402cq	set300c	
Bank\Build Soc Acc with int after tax	a2616	set46	
Bank\Build Socs Acc with int before tax	a2615	set46	
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104	set22	
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104c	set22c	
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104t	set22t	
Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	d0305011	set27a	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501	set18	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501c	set18c	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501t	set18t	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501cq	set300c	
Beer & lager	fs411	set26a	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101	set19	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101c	set19c	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101t	set19t	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201	set19	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201c	set19c	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201t	set19t	
Beer and lager - large supermarkets	d0401011	set27a	
Beer, cider	fs41	set26a	
Beer, cider	fs41off	set26a	
Beer, cider	fs41on	set26a	
Benefit unit	benunbco	setbco	
Benefit unit composition	a063	set31	frame3
Benefit unit member	bumember	set32	
Benefit unit reference number	benunit	set31	
Benefit unit reference number	benun32	set32	
Bicycle purchase	d110103c	set14c	
Bicycle purchase	d110103t	set14t	
Bicycle purchase	d110103	set14	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Bicycle,boats - purchase & repairs	fs114	set26a	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502	set20	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502c	set20c	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502t	set20t	
Bingo winnings	d130602	set20	
Bingo winnings	d130602c	set20c	
Bingo winnings	d130602t	set20t	
Biscuits (excludes Kitkats)	d030102	set18	
Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	d030102c	set18c	
Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	d030102t	set18t	
Biscuits - large supermarkets	d030102l	set27a	
Biscuits, cakes etc	fs33	set26a	
Biscuits, cakes etc	t33cq	set300c	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110	set20	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110c	set20c	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110t	set20t	
Bonus amount included in usual net pay	b321	set43	
Bonus earnings - gross amount	b312	set43	
Bonus earnings - net amount	b330	set43	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504	set20	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504c	set20c	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504t	set20t	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604	set20	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604c	set20c	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604t	set20t	
Books	d120303	set20	
Books	d120303c	set20c	
Books	d120303t	set20t	
Books	d120303cq	set300c	
Bottled gas	d020304c	set900	
Bottled gas	d020304	set900	
Bottled gas for central heating - amount	b018	set13	
Boys outerwear	d060103	set21	
Boys outerwear	d060103c	set21c	
Boys outerwear	d060103t	set21t	
Boys outerwear	d060103cq	set300c	
Boys outerwear - large supermarkets	d060103y	set27a	
Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops	d060103z	set27a	
Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains	d060103x	set27a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Bread	d030101	set18	
Bread	d030101c	set18c	
Bread	d030101t	set18t	
Bread - large supermarkets	d0301011	set27a	
Bread, rolls etc	d030101cq	set300c	
Breakfast cereals	d030105	set18	
Breakfast cereals	d030105c	set18c	
Breakfast cereals	d030105t	set18t	
Breakfast cereals	d030105cq	set300c	
Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	d0301051	set27a	
Bus & coach fares	fs112	set26a	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204	set14	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204c	set14c	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204t	set14t	
Bus and coach season tickets	d110203	set900	
Bus+tube and/or rail season	b216	set14	
Butter	d030401	set18	
Butter	d030401c	set18c	
Butter	d030401t	set18t	
Butter	d030401cq	set300c	
Butter - large supermarkets	d0304011	set27a	
CES in hhold with male\female head	a251	set41	
CES normal gross income by range	a175	set9	frame5
Cable TV connection & subscription	fs1335	set26a	
Cable TV connection (installation).	d130205	set20	
Cable TV subscription	d130206c	set20c	
Cable TV subscription (diary)	d130206	set900	
Cable receiver in household	a1642	set1	
Cable subscription wkly amt	b193	set20	
Cable tv connection	d130205c	set20c	
Cable tv connection	d130205t	set20t	
Cakes, pastries etc.- large supermarkets	d0301031	set27a	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103	set18	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103c	set18c	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103t	set18t	
Calculated domestic rates	p211	set12	
Calculated rates less rebates	p221	set12	
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303	set13	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303c	set13c	
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303t	set13t	
Capital improvements (contractor)	d010303	set900	
Capital repayment of mortgage	fs1562	set26a	
Car & van repairs & servicing	fs103	set26a	
Car leasing - expenditure on	b248	set14	
Car leasing payments	d100103	set900	
Car or Van spare parts	d100202	set14	
Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	b250	set14	
Car or van - servicing: amount paid	b249	set14	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203	set14	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203c	set14c	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203t	set14t	
Car or van repairs and servicing	d100201c	set14c	
Car or van repairs and servicing	d100201	set900	
Car or van spare parts	d100202c	set14c	
Car or van spare parts	d100202t	set14t	
Caravan/mobile home purchase decoration	d010202	set12	
Caravan/mobile home purchase decoration	d010202t	set12t	
Carbonated drinks	d031005	set18	
Carbonated drinks	d031005c	set18c	
Carbonated drinks	d031005t	set18t	
Carbonated drinks	d031005cq	set300c	
Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets	d031005l	set27a	
Cars and vans in household	a124	set1	
Cars owned in household	a149	set14	
Cars owned or used	a160	set14	
Cars, vans & motorcycle purchase	fs101	set26a	
Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	p186	set44	
Cash gifts to children	d140310	set24	
Cash gifts to children	d140310t	set24t	
Cash gifts to children	cgiftamt	setmg	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302	set24	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302c	set24c	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302t	set24t	
Cash gifts, donations	t1310cq	set300c	
Cash gifts, donations	fs1310	set26a	
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109	set20	
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109c	set20c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109t	set20t	
Category of dwelling	a116	set12	
Central heating by calor gas	a155	set1	
Central heating by electricity	a150	set1	
Central heating by gas	a151	set1	
Central heating by oil	a152	set1	
Central heating by solid fuel	a153	set1	
Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154	set1	
Central heating installation	fs1563	set26a	
Central heating installation (DIY)	d010401t	set12t	
Central heating installation (diy)	d010401	set12	
Central heating installation(contractor)	d010301	set900	
Central heating instld - main dwelling	b103	set24	
Central heating instld - second dwelling	b101	set24	
Central heating maintenance (contractor)	d010302	set900	
Central heating oil	d020302	set900	
Central heating oil	d020302c	set900	
Central heating repairs	fs141	set26a	
Central heating repairs - main dwelling	b104	set12	
Central heating repairs-second dwelling	b102	set12	
Champagne & sparkling wine	fs423	set26a	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104	set19	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104c	set19c	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104t	set19t	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204	set19	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204c	set19c	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204t	set19t	
Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets	d0401041	set27a	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303	set24	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303c	set24c	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303t	set24t	
Charitable gifts	p184	set44	
Cheese	d030204	set18	
Cheese	d030204c	set18c	
Cheese	d030204t	set18t	
Cheese	d030204cq	set300c	
Cheese - large supermarkets	d0302041	set27a	
Chief economic supporter - person number	ces	setceh	
Child aged under 18	p017	set41	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Child benefit last amount received	b337	set51	
Child care payments	d080102	set15	
Child care payments	d080102c	set15c	
Child care payments	d080102t	set15t	
Child receiving money from adult	recip	setmg	
Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	b164	set16	
Childrens accessories - charity shops	d060303z	set27a	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303	set21	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303c	set21c	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303t	set21t	
Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain	d060303x	set27a	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403	set21	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403c	set21c	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403t	set21t	
Childrens income - amount received	b396	set53	
Childrens underwear	d060203	set21	
Childrens underwear	d060203c	set21c	
Childrens underwear	d060203t	set21t	
Childrens underwear	d060203cq	set300c	
Childrens underwear - charity shops	d060203z	set27a	
Childrens underwear - large supermarkets	d060203y	set27a	
Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains	d060203x	set27a	
Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops	d060403z	set27a	
Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets	d060403y	set27a	
Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain	d060403x	set27a	
Childres accessories- large supermarkets	d060303y	set27a	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303	set22	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303c	set22c	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303t	set22t	
Cider	fs412	set26a	
Cider (off)	d040102	set19	
Cider (off)	d040102c	set19c	
Cider (off)	d040102t	set19t	
Cider (on)	d040202	set19	
Cider (on)	d040202c	set19c	
Cider (on)	d040202t	set19t	
Cider - large supermarkets	d0401021	set27a	
Cigarettes	d050101	set19	
Cigarettes	d050101c	set19c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Cigarettes	d050101t	set19t	
Cigarettes - large supermarkets	d0501011	set27a	
Cigars	d050103	set19	
Cigars	d050103c	set19c	
Cigars	d050103t	set19t	
Cigars - large supermarkets	d0501031	set27a	
Cinema & theatre	fs131	set26a	
Cinema and theatre	t131cq	set300c	
Cinemas	d130101	set20	
Cinemas	d130101c	set20c	
Cinemas	d130101t	set20t	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104	set15	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104c	set15c	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104t	set15t	
Clothing materials(nos)-large supermarkets	d060502y	set27a	
Clothing materials(nos)-selected clothing chain	d060502x	set27a	
Clothing and footwear	p521	set21	
Clothing and footwear	p521c	set21c	
Clothing and footwear	p521t	set21t	
Clothing and footwear	t6cq	set300c	
Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops	d060502z	set27a	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502	set21	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502c	set21c	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502t	set21t	
Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	p121	set54	
Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	p121c	set54c	
Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	p121t	set54t	
Club instalment payment	d140406c	set24c	
Club instalment payment	d140406	set900	
Computer games, cartridge & computer software	fs1249	set26a	
Coal and coke	d020301	set13	
Coal and coke	d020301c	set13c	
Coal and coke	d020301t	set13t	
Coffee	d031002	set18	
Coffee	d031002c	set18c	
Coffee	d031002t	set18t	
Coffee	d031002cq	set300c	
Coffee - large supermarkets	d0310021	set27a	
Cohabitee of head of household	a011	set41	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Cold food eaten off premises	d031404	set18	
Cold food eaten off premises	d031404t	set18t	
Cold food eaten on premises	d031402	set18	
Cold food eaten on premises	d031402t	set18t	
Cold food from other outlets	d031502	set18	
Cold food from other outlets	d031502t	set18t	
Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	d031603c	set18c	
Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	d031603cq	set300c	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509	set18	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509c	set18c	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509t	set18t	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509cq	set300c	
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202	set18	
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202c	set18c	
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202t	set18t	
Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child	d031608c	set18c	
Cold takeaway meals eaten at home-child	d031608cq	set300c	
Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	d030509l	set27a	
Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	abi10	setabi	
Combined fare season tickets	d110205	set900	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206	set14	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206c	set14c	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206t	set14t	
Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	d130407	set20	
Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	d130407c	set20c	
Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	d130407t	set20t	
Compact disc player in household	a170	set1	
Company car provided by employer.	a2851	set41	
Company car\van provided by employer	a285	set41	
Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286	set43	
Company van provided by employer.	a2852	set41	
Composition of household	a062	set1	frame2
Computer software and games cartridges	d120112c	set20c	
Computer software and games cartridges	d120112t	set20t	
Computer software and games cartridges	d120112	set20	
Confectionery	fs3382	set26a	
Confectionery eaten away from home-child	d031604c	set18c	
Confectionery eaten away from home-child	d031604cq	set300c	
Confectionery eaten off premises	d031405	set18	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Confectionery eaten off premises	d031405t	set18t	
Confectionery from other outlets	d031503	set18	
Confectionery from other outlets	d031503t	set18t	
Console computer games	d120113c	set20c	
Console computer games	d120113t	set20t	
Console computer games	d120113	set20	
Contents insurance	d010109	set900	
Contents insurance-amnt of last premium	b168	set12	
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501	set15	
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501c	set15c	
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501t	set15t	
Contributions to pensions	fs1512	set26a	
Contributions to widows & orphan funds	d140106t	set24t	
Contributions to widows & orphans funds	d140106	set24	
Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	d080404	set900	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403	set18	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403c	set18c	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403t	set18t	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403cq	set300c	
Cooking oils etc. - large supermarkets	d030403l	set27a	
Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d090105l	set27a	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105	set23	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105c	set23c	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105t	set23t	
Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payable	b055u	setunanonh	
Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	b039u	setunanonh	
Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	b039p	set12	
Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	b038u	setunanonh	
Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	b052u	setunanonh	
Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	b052p	set12	
Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	ctsproxy	setctp	
Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	ctpcnt	setctp	
Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	b057p	set12	
Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	b057u	setunanonh	
Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	ctspcnt	setctp	
Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	b055p	set12	
Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	b056p	set12	
Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	b056u	setunanonh	
Council tax - last payment weekly amount	b038p	set12	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	b028u	setunanonh	
Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	d010105u	setunanonh	
Council tax rebate	p206u	setunanonh	
Council tax rebate - anonymised	p206p	set12	
Council tax, domestic rates	fs1303	set26a	
Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	b026p	set12	
Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	b026u	setunanonh	
Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	b028p	set12	
Council tax: proxy Band A charge	ctproxy	setctp	
Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	ctrbpcent	setctp	
Council tx payable after status discount	b029u	setunanonh	
Council tx payable after status discount	b029p	set12	
Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	ctwtpcent	setctp	
Council water chge after status discount	b054u	setunanonh	
Council water chge after status discount	b054p	set12	
Council water tax - weekly amount paid	b053u	setunanonh	
Council water tax - weekly amount paid	b053p	set12	
Council water: proxy Band A charge	ctwproxy	setctp	
Count of diary recordin	dcodecnt	set114	
Court fines,architect,other profess fees	d080407	set15	
Court fines,architect,other profess fees	d080407c	set15c	
Court fines,architect,other profess fees	d080407t	set15t	
Credit card account payment	d140401	set900	
Credit card ann standing charge payment	d140403	set900	
Credit card interest payment	d140402	set900	
Credit card interest payments	b237	set24	
Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	b183	set14	
Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	b182	set14	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102	set18	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102c	set18c	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102t	set18t	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102cq	set300c	
Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets	d031102l	set27a	
Current full time education	a007	set52	
Current statutory sick pay	p173	set49	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105	set22	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105c	set22c	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105t	set22t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
DPTC - last amount received in pay	b372	set44	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304	set22	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304c	set22c	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304t	set22t	
Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	b318	set44	
Detergents & other cleaning materials	fs78	set26a	
Detergents & other cleaning materials	t78cq	set300c	
Detergents etc. - large supermarkets	d0704011	set27a	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401	set22	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401c	set22c	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401t	set22t	
Diary expenditure item code	ditemcode	set114	
Diary expenditure on school travel	d110210c	set14c	
Diary expenditure on school travel	d110210	set14	
Diary item purchase price (abated)	ditemamt	set114	
Diary item purchased - qualifier	dqualif	set114	
Diary week number	expwk114	set114	
Diesel oil	d100302	set14	
Diesel oil	d100302c	set14c	
Diesel oil	d100302t	set14t	
Diesel oil - large supermarkets	d1003021	set27a	
Diet foods	d031108	set18	
Diet foods	d031108c	set18c	
Diet foods	d031108t	set18t	
Diet foods - large supermarkets	d0311081	set27a	
Digital receiver in household	a1643	set1	
Disability living allowance (mobility)	b405	set49	
Disability living allowance (self care)	b403	set49	
Disable wrking allw/Disable Pers Tax Cr.	b404	set49	
Dishes ready prepared	fs3341	set26a	
Dishwasher in household	a169	set1	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204	set22	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204c	set22c	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204t	set22t	
Disinfectants etc. - large supermarkets	d0704021	set27a	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402	set22	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402c	set22c	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402t	set22t	
Disposable household income by range	a107	set6	frame5

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Disposable income + income in kind	p399	set3	
Domestic help & childcare	fs84	set26a	
Domestic help & service charge in rent	fs841	set26a	
Domestic help and child care	t84cq	set300c	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101	set15	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101c	set15c	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101t	set15t	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101cq	set300c	
Domestic rates - last net payment	b030	set12	
Domestic rates - poundage	b080u	setunanonh	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501	set12	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501c	set12c	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501t	set12t	
Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (DIY)	d010402t	set12t	
Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)	d010402	set12	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803	set18	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803c	set18c	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803t	set18t	
Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets	d030803l	set27a	
Driving lessons	d100404	set14	
Driving lessons	d100404c	set14c	
Driving lessons	d100404t	set14t	
Duty free goods bought in UK	d130405	set20	
Duty free goods bought in uk	d130405c	set20c	
Duty free goods bought in uk	d130405t	set20t	
EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY	pdcodval	set89	
EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY	pdcdvalc	set89c	
EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY	pdrcode	set89	
EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY	pdrcodec	set89c	
Economic position	a206	set41	frame13
Economic position of CES	a177	set9	frame13
Economic position of head of household	a093	set8	frame13
Economic position of wife of head	a089	set10	frame13
Ed - amount paid last quarter	b160	set16	
Educ grant - total value	b392	set52	
Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	inovsch	setwrk	
Educ grant-total amount received in cash	b207	set16	
Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	b361	set52	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Education fees Code	fs1351	set26a	
Education grant -amount received in cash	b359	set52	
Educational and training expenses	t135cq	set300c	
Educational & training expenses	fs135	set26a	
Eggs	d030301	set18	
Eggs	d030301c	set18c	
Eggs	d030301t	set18t	
Eggs	d030301cq	set300c	
Eggs - large supermarkets	d0303011	set27a	
Elec - slot meter payments	p250c	set13c	
Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	p250	set13	
Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	p250t	set13t	
Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	b222	set13	
Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	b178	set13	
Elec-amount paid in last account	b175	set13	
Electric and combined elec gas cookers	d070201	set22	
Electric and combined elec gas cookers	d070201c	set22c	
Electric and combined elec gas cookers	d070201t	set22t	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209	set22	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209c	set22c	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209t	set22t	
Electric consumables-large supermarkets	d0702091	set27a	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203	set22	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203c	set22c	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203t	set22t	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202	set22	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202c	set22c	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202t	set22t	
Electrical tools	d070205	set22	
Electrical tools	d070205c	set22c	
Electrical tools	d070205t	set22t	
Electricity	fs22	set26a	
Electricity - method of payment	a130	set13	
Electricity account payment	d020201	set900	
Electricity board budgeting payment	d020202	set900	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203	set13	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203c	set13c	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203t	set13t	
Employment position	a015	set41	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Employment status	a200	set41	frame16
Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmun	b198	set12	
Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmun	b199	set12	
Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	abi6	setabi	
Ethnic origin of HoH and spouse	a0062	set41	
Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	a0061	set41	
FC/WFTC - last amount received	b368	set51	
FC/WFTC - no of weeks received	a256	set51	
FC/WFTC - receiving at present	a257	set51	
Family credit/working family tax credit	p013	set51	
Fares (national accounts)	p552c	set24c	
Fares (national accounts)	p552t	set24t	
Fares (national accounts)	p552	set24	
Fares and other travel costs	p526c	set14c	
Fares and other travel costs	p526	set14	
Fares and other travel costs	p526t	set14t	
Fares and other travel costs	t11cq	set300c	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134c	set54c	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134t	set54t	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134	set54	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303c	set20c	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303cq	set300c	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303	set900	
Fees maintenance: educational courses	d130301c	set20c	
Fees maintenance: educational courses	d130301cq	set300c	
Fees maintenance: educational courses	d130301	set900	
Fees maintenance: non-household member	d130302c	set20c	
Fees maintenance: non-household member	d130302	set900	
Females - total	a039	set2	
First subsid job:se amount of net profit	b3262	set45	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603	set18	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603c	set18c	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603t	set18t	
Fish (prepared) etc. -large supermarkets	d0306031	set27a	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601	set18	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601c	set18c	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601t	set18t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Fish (uncooked) etc. -large supermarkets	d0306011	set27a	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604	set18	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604c	set18c	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604t	set18t	
Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	d0306041	set27a	
Fish, shellfish & fish products	fs312	set26a	
Fish, shellfish and fish products	t312cq	set300c	
Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	abi8	setabi	
Fizzy drinks	fs331	set26a	
Floor coverings	fs72	set26a	
Floor coverings	t72cq	set300c	
Flour, rice & other cereals	fs322	set26a	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106	set18	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106c	set18c	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106t	set18t	
Flour, rice etc. - large supermarkets	d0301061	set27a	
Food	p518	set18	
Food	p518c	set18c	
Food	p518t	set18t	
Food - personal expenditure	p118	set54	
Food - personal expenditure	p118c	set54c	
Food - personal expenditure	p118t	set54t	
Food and non-alcoholic drinks	t3cq	set300c	
Food dinks - large supermarkets	d0310031	set27a	
Food drinks	d031003	set18	
Food drinks	d031003c	set18c	
Food drinks	d031003t	set18t	
Food drinks	d031003cq	set300c	
Food payment: items not specified	d031110	set18	
Food payment: items not specified	d031110c	set18c	
Food payment: items not specified	d031110t	set18t	
Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets	d0311101	set27a	
Football pools stakes	d130501	set20	
Football pools stakes	d130501c	set20c	
Football pools stakes	d130501t	set20t	
Football pools winnings	d130601	set20	
Football pools winnings	d130601c	set20c	
Football pools winnings	d130601t	set20t	
Footwear	fs611	set26a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Footwear	t611cq	set300c	
Footwear nos	d060404	set21	
Footwear nos	d060404c	set21c	
Footwear nos	d060404t	set21t	
Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops	d060404z	set27a	
Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets	d060404y	set27a	
Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains	d060404x	set27a	
Fortified wines	fs421	set26a	
Fortified wines (off)	d040105	set19	
Fortified wines (off)	d040105c	set19c	
Fortified wines (off)	d040105t	set19t	
Fortified wines (on)	d040205	set19	
Fortified wines (on)	d040205c	set19c	
Fortified wines (on)	d040205t	set19t	
Fortified wines - large supermarkets	d0401051	set27a	
Fresh fruit	d030801	set18	
Fresh fruit	d030801c	set18c	
Fresh fruit	d030801t	set18t	
Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	d0308011	set27a	
Fresh milk - large supermarkets	d0302011	set27a	
Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	d0307031	set27a	
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703	set18	
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703c	set18c	
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703t	set18t	
Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	a164	set1	
Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	b205	set24	
Fruit juice,drinks etc.-lge supermarkets	d0310041	set27a	
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004	set18	
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004c	set18c	
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004t	set18t	
Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	fs330	set26a	
Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	t330cq	set300c	
Fruit, nuts	t322cq	set300c	
Fuel and power	t2cq	set300c	
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117	set54	
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117c	set54c	
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117t	set54t	
Fuel, light & power	p517	set13	
Fuel, light & power	p517c	set13c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Fuel, light & power	p517t	set13t	
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529c	set24c	
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529t	set24t	
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529	set24	
Funeral expenses	d080408	set15	
Funeral expenses	d080408c	set15c	
Funeral expenses	d080408t	set15t	
Furniture	b270	set22	
Furniture	fs71	set26a	
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101c	set22c	
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101cq	set300c	
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101	set900	
GTP allowance - current	p010	set50	
Gambling payments	fs139	set26a	
Gambling payments	t139cq	set300c	
Garage rent, other costs	d100407	set14	
Garage rent, other costs	d100407c	set14c	
Garage rent, other costs	d100407t	set14t	
Garage rent,motoring fines,MOT,car wash,	fs1062	set26a	
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701	set22	
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701c	set22c	
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701t	set22t	
Garden furniture	d070704t	set22t	
Garden furniture - benches,tables,chairs	d070704	set22	
Garden furniture - child expenditure	d070704c	set22c	
Garden tools and accessories	d070702	set22	
Garden tools and accessories	d070702c	set22c	
Garden tools and accessories	d070702t	set22t	
Gas	fs21	set26a	
Gas & electric appliances, incl repairs	fs74	set26a	
Gas & electric appliances, including rep	t74cq	set300c	
Gas - method of payment	a128	set13	
Gas - slot meter payments	p249c	set13c	
Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	p249	set13	
Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	p249t	set13t	
Gas account payment	d020101	set900	
Gas board budgeting payment	d020102	set900	
Gas cookers	d070207	set22	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Gas cookers	d070207c	set22c	
Gas cookers	d070207t	set22t	
Gas slot meter payment	d020103	set13	
Gas slot meter payment	d020103c	set13c	
Gas slot meter payment	d020103t	set13t	
Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	b221	set13	
Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	b173	set13	
Gas-amount paid in last account	b170	set13	
Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103	set13	
Gas\electric appliances: spare parts	d070211c	set22c	
Gas\electric appliances: spare parts	d070211t	set22t	
Gas\electric appliances: spare parts	d070211	set22	
Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	b409	set46	
Girls outerwear	d060104	set21	
Girls outerwear	d060104c	set21c	
Girls outerwear	d060104t	set21t	
Girls outerwear	d060104cq	set300c	
Girls outerwear - large supermarkets	d060104y	set27a	
Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops	d060104z	set27a	
Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains	d060104x	set27a	
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501	set23	
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501c	set23c	
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501t	set23t	
Government Office Region	gor	set1	
Government training programme	a204	set41	
Govt. Office Region modified	gorx	set1	
Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	p386	set3	
Gr wage,salary 1st time pd(main-13 wks)	p005	set43	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-head	p313	set8	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-hhld	p312	set3	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	p315	set11	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	p314	set10	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-head	p309	set8	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-hhld	p308	set3	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	p311	set11	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	p310	set10	
Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods	d120304cq	set300c	
Gross Rent	fs1101	set26a	
Gross current income of head	p353	set8	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Gross current income of household	p352	set3	
Gross current income of other members	p355	set11	
Gross current income of wife of head	p354	set10	
Gross normal household income by range	a059	set6	frame5
Gross normal income of head	p345	set8	
Gross normal income of head by range	a060	set8	frame5
Gross normal income of other members	p347	set11	
Gross normal income of wife of head	p346	set10	
Gross normal weekly household income	p344	set3	
Gross pay - amount	wkgross	setwrk	
Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	t11u	setunanonh	
Gross rent,mortgage int.paymts,water,ctax	fs11u	set26a	
Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	p003	set43	
Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	p015	set45	
Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	p004	set43	
Gross wage,salary 1st week,month (subsd)	p014	set45	
Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	p011	set45	
Ground rent	d010110	set900	
Guardians allowance - amount received	b335	set51	
Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	a249	set50	
Gvt training scheme allowance received	b382	set50	
HP - amount of last instalment	hpwkinst	set88	
HP - cash price	b239h	set88	
HP - item acquired	hpiitem	set88	
HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)	b241h	set88	
HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	b242h	set88	
HP agree before after 1st instalmnt paid	hpagqual	set88	
HP-item number	hpagmo	set88	
Haberdashery - charity shops	d060501z	set27a	
Haberdashery - large supermarkets	d060501y	set27a	
Haberdashery - selected clothing chains	d060501x	set27a	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501	set21	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501c	set21c	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501t	set21t	
Haberdashery, textile & clothes hire	fs610	set26a	
Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire	t610cq	set300c	
Hair products and cosmetics	t96cq	set300c	
Hair products & cosmetics	fs96	set26a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104	set23	
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104c	set23c	
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104t	set23t	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601	set23	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601c	set23c	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601t	set23t	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601cq	set300c	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504	set18	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504c	set18c	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504t	set18t	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504cq	set300c	
Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	d030504l	set27a	
Hard floor coverings	d070103	set22	
Hard floor coverings	d070103c	set22c	
Hard floor coverings	d070103t	set22t	
Head of household unemployed	p304	set8	
Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262	set1	
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302	set14	
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302c	set14c	
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302t	set14t	
Hire purchase instalment payment	d140405	set900	
Hoh-no of months/years at address	a131	set8	
Holiday hotel - UK	b482	set20	
Holiday hotel - abroad	b483	set20	
Holiday insurance - expenditure on	b486	set20	
Holiday package - abroad	b481	set20	
Holiday package - uk	b480	set20	
Holiday self-catering - UK	b484	set20	
Holiday self-catering - abroad	b485	set20	
Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402c	set20c	
Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402cq	set300c	
Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402	set900	
Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401	set900	
Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401c	set20c	
Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401cq	set300c	
Home computer in household	a1661	set1	
Horticultural goods, plants, flowers	d070703cq	set300c	
Hot & cold food	fs3381	set26a	
Hot food eaten off premises	d031403	set18	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Hot food eaten off premises	d031403t	set18t	
Hot food eaten on premises	d031401	set18	
Hot food eaten on premises	d031401t	set18t	
Hot food from other outlets	d031501	set18	
Hot food from other outlets	d031501t	set18t	
Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	d031602c	set18c	
Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	d031602cq	set300c	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201	set18	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201c	set18c	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201t	set18t	
Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child	d031607c	set18c	
Hot takeaway meals eaten at home - child	d031607cq	set300c	
Hotel & holiday abroad	fs137	set26a	
Hotel & holiday in UK	fs136	set26a	
Hotel and holiday abroad	t137cq	set300c	
Hotel and holiday in UK	t136cq	set300c	
Hours paid overtime usually worked	a244	set43	
Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	a2444	set43	
House Maintenance	fs1421	set26a	
House extensions	fs1564	set26a	
House extensions etc - main dwelling	b105	set24	
House extensions etc - second dwelling	b106	set24	
House maintenance etc - main dwelling	b107	set12	
House maintenance etc - second dwelling	b108	set12	
Household Services (RPI) - personal exp.	p131c	set54c	
Household Services - national accounts	p555c	set24c	
Household composition - 16yr adult basis	a061	set1	frame2
Household expenditure nos	d140601c	set24c	
Household expenditure nos	d140601	set900	
Household goods	p522	set22	
Household goods	p522c	set22c	
Household goods	p522t	set22t	
Household goods	t7cq	set300c	
Household goods nos	d070801	set22	
Household goods nos	d070801c	set22c	
Household goods nos	d070801t	set22t	
Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	p130	set54	
Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	p130t	set54t	
Household goods(RPI)-personal expenditur	p130c	set54c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Household grossing factor	weight	set1	
Household reference person	a003	set41	
Household services	p523c	set15c	
Household services	p523	set15	
Household services	p523t	set15t	
Household services	t8cq	set300c	
Household services (RPI)-personal exptre	p131t	set54t	
Household services - NAT ACCS	p555	set24	
Household services - Nat Accs	p555t	set24t	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131	set54	
Households with married women (econ act)	a053	set1	frame9
Housing (gross)	p516cp	set12c	
Housing (gross)	p516tp	set12t	
Housing (gross)	p516cu	setunanonhc	
Housing (gross)	p516tu	setunanonht	
Housing (gross)	p516p	set12	
Housing (gross)	p516u	setunanonh	
Housing (net)	p515cp	set12c	
Housing (net)	p515tp	set12t	
Housing (net)	p515cu	setunanonhc	
Housing (net)	p515tu	setunanonht	
Housing (net)	p515p	set12	
Housing (net)	p515u	setunanonh	
Housing (net)	t1cpq	set300c	
Housing - personal expenditure	p116	set54	
Housing - personal expenditure	p116t	set54t	
Housing - personal expenditure	p116c	set54c	
Housing bnft for certificated claimant	p204	set12	
ISA interest received	b411	set46	
Ice Cream	fs3383	set26a	
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101	set18	
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101c	set18c	
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101t	set18t	
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101cq	set300c	
Ice cream eaten away from home - child	d031605c	set18c	
Ice cream eaten away from home - child	d031605cq	set300c	
Ice cream eaten off premises	d031406	set18	
Ice cream eaten off premises	d031406t	set18t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Ice cream from other outlets	d031504	set18	
Ice cream from other outlets	d031504t	set18t	
Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets	d0311011	set27a	
Inc tax paid direct - hhold	b387h	set26a	
Inc tax refund rcvd - hhold	b390h	set26a	
Incap benefit - amount last received	b366	set49	
Incap benefit - amt received at present	p026	set49	
Incap benefit - no of weeks received	a226	set49	
Incap benefit - receiving at present	a227	set49	
Income Supp-curr recd by head or wife	p203	set5	
Income from annuities,pensions - head	p329	set8	
Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	p328	set5	
Income from annuities,pensions - others	p331	set11	
Income from annuities,pensions - wife	p330	set10	
Income from investments	p048	set46	
Income from investments - head	p325	set8	
Income from investments - household	p324	set3	
Income from investments - others	p327	set11	
Income from investments - wife	p326	set10	
Income from odd jobs - amount	b381	set46	
Income from other sources	p050	set46	
Income from other sources - head	p341	set8	
Income from other sources - household	p340	set3	
Income from other sources - others	p343	set11	
Income from other sources - wife	p342	set10	
Income from pensions, annuities	p049	set47	
Income from self-employment (main)	p047	set43	
Income from self-employment - head	p321	set8	
Income from self-employment - hhld	p320	set3	
Income from self-employment - others	p323	set11	
Income from self-employment - wife	p322	set10	
Income from subsidiary self-employment	p037	set45	
Income of chief economic supporter	b262	set9	
Income support - no of weeks received	a228	set51	
Income support - receiving at present	a229	set51	
Income support amount received	b365	set51	
Income support amount received	p025	set51	
Income tax deduction - paye amount	b305	set44	
Income tax paid by employees under paye	p390	set7	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Income tax paid direct	fs1542	set26a	
Income tax paid direct - amount	b387	set54	
Income tax payment	d140501c	set24c	
Income tax payment	d140501	set900	
Income tax payment less refunds	fs154	set26a	
Income tax payments less refunds	p079	set44	
Income tax refund in last pay - amount	b304	set44	
Income tax refund received - amount	b390	set46	
Income tax refunds under paye	p391	set7	
Income tax,payments less refunds	p392	set7	
Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	p067	set44	
Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	p393	set7	
Indicator if case in enhanced N.I sample	niindict	set1	
Indst injury disablement pension-current	p016	set47	
Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	b325	set47	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105	set21	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105c	set21c	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105t	set21t	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105cq	set300c	
Infants outerwear - large supermarkets	d060105y	set27a	
Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops	d060105z	set27a	
Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains	d060105x	set27a	
Instalment credit \ loan - type	a100	set86	
Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	lwkinst	set86	
Instalment credit\loan-cash price	b2391	set86	
Instalment credit\loan-item no	loanno	set86	
Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	crtranno	set87	
Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	crcode	set87	
Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired	litem	set86	
Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA,ISAs	p081	set46	
Int rcvd - Bank\Build Society after tax	b414	set46	
Int rcvd - Bank\Build Society before tax	b413	set46	
Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	p082	set46	
Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	p083	set46	
Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	a2602	set46	
Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	a2601	set46	
Internet access via games console	a193	set1	
Internet access via Digital TV	a191	set1	
Internet access via Home Computer	a190	set1	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Internet access via mobile phone	a192	set1	
Internet access via other method	a194	set1	
Internet connection in household	a172	set1	
Internet subscription fees	d130207	set20	
Internet subscription fees	d130207c	set20c	
Internet subscription fees	d130207t	set20t	
Invalid care allowance-amount	b343	set47	
Irish lottery stakes	d130506c	set20c	
Irish lottery stakes	d130506t	set20t	
Irish lottery stakes	d130506	set20	
Irish lottery winnings	d130606c	set20c	
Irish lottery winnings	d130606t	set20t	
Irish lottery winnings	d130606	set20	
Item number within loan	itemnum	set86	
JSA(contribution based) last amount recvd	b510	set48	
JSA(contribution based) no of weeks recvd	a300	set48	
JSA(contribution based) recvg at present	a301	set48	
JSA(income based) - amount received.	b511	set51	
JSA(income based) - no of weeks received	a302	set51	
JSA(income based) - receiving at present	a303	set51	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902	set18	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902c	set18c	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902t	set18t	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902cq	set300c	
Jams,jellies,preservs-large supermarkets	d030902l	set27a	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201	set23	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201c	set23c	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201t	set23t	
Job Seekers Allowance - current	p024	set51	
Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings	d070103cq	set300c	
Kitchen & electrical consumables	t76cq	set300c	
Kitchen & electrical consumerables	fs76	set26a	
Kitchen disposables excl matches	d070302	set22	
Kitchen disposables excl matches	d070302c	set22c	
Kitchen disposables excl matches	d070302t	set22t	
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301	set22	
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301c	set22c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301t	set22t	
Kitchen/garden equip. hhold hardware	fs75	set26a	
Kitchen garden equipment, hhold hardware	t75cq	set300c	
Kitchens disposables	fs762	set26a	
Kitkats	d030109	set18	
Kitkats	d030109c	set18c	
Kitkats	d030109t	set18t	
Kitkats-large supermarkets	d030109l	set27a	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502	set18	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502c	set18c	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502t	set18t	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502cq	set300c	
Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030502l	set27a	
Last pay the pay usually received?	a254	set43	
Laundry, cleaning & dyeing	fs86	set26a	
Laundry, cleaning and dyeing	t86cq	set300c	
Laundry, launderette	d080105	set15	
Laundry, launderette	d080105c	set15c	
Laundry, launderette	d080105t	set15t	
Leather & travel goods, jewellery, etc	fs91	set26a	
Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch	t91cq	set300c	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202	set23	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202c	set23c	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202t	set23t	
Legal fees excl moving house	fs882	set26a	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405	set15	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405c	set15c	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405t	set15t	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405cq	set300c	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406	set15	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406c	set15c	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406t	set15t	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406cq	set300c	
Leisure class fees paid - amount	b162	set16	
Leisure classes - fees	fs1353	set26a	
Leisure goods	p527	set20	
Leisure goods	p527c	set20c	
Leisure goods	p527t	set20t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Leisure goods	t12cq	set300c	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135	set54	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135c	set54c	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135t	set54t	
Leisure services	p528	set20	
Leisure services	p528c	set20c	
Leisure services	p528t	set20t	
Leisure services	t13cq	set300c	
Leisure services (RPI) - personal exp.	p136c	set54c	
Leisure services (RPI)- personal expend.	p136	set54	
Leisure services - NAT ACCS	p558	set24	
Leisure services - nat accs	p558t	set24t	
Leisure services - national accounts	p558c	set24c	
Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	p136t	set54t	
Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	abi7	setabi	
Life assurance premiums & superannuating	fs1511	set26a	
Life assurance, contribution to pension	fs151	set26a	
Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmun	b197	set24	
Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmun	b196	set24	
Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	d140201c	set24c	
Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	d140201	set900	
Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	d130102	set20	
Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	d130102c	set20c	
Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	d130102t	set20t	
Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	b2421	set86	
Loan instalment payment	d140404	set900	
Loan to clear other debt.	d140407t	set24t	
Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	b2411	set86	
Lotteries (excl National Lottery)	fs1393	set26a	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503	set20	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503c	set20c	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503t	set20t	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603	set20	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603c	set20c	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603t	set20t	
Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	a185	set12	
Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	b316	set43	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302	set20	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Magazines and periodicals	d120302c	set20c	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302t	set20t	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302cq	set300c	
Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets	d120302l	set27a	
Main dwelling purchase deposit	d010201	set12	
Main dwelling purchase deposit	d010201t	set12t	
Main job - last wage was last wk month	a250	set43	
Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	b3071	set44	
Main source of household income - code	p425	set3	
Main source of household income - value	p431	set3	
Maintenance allowance expenditure	b265	set20	
Maintenance or separation allowance	d140305	set900	
Males - total	a029	set2	
Margarine	d030402	set18	
Margarine	d030402c	set18c	
Margarine	d030402t	set18t	
Margarine	d030402cq	set300c	
Margarine - large supermarkets	d030402l	set27a	
Marital status	a006	set41	
Matches	d070306c	set22c	
Matches	d070306t	set22t	
Matches	d070306	set22	
Matches - large supermarkets	d070306l	set27a	
Maternity allowance-amount received	b341	set51	
Maternity allowance-no of wks received	a239	set51	
Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240	set51	
Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	p084	set51	
Maternity grant - amount received	b406	set51	
Meals bought and eaten at workplace	d031301	set18	
Meals bought and eaten at workplace	d031301t	set18t	
Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	d030512l	set27a	
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510	set18	
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510c	set18c	
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510t	set18t	
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511	set18	
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511c	set18c	
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511t	set18t	
Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	d030511l	set27a	
Meat pies, sausages & other meats	fs311	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Meat pies, sausages and other meats	t311cq	set300c	
Meat uncooked: unspecified	d030512	set18	
Meat uncooked: unspecified	d030512c	set18c	
Meat uncooked: unspecified	d030512t	set18t	
Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	d0305101	set27a	
Medical insurance - total amount premium	b229	set24	
Medical insurance premiums	fs152	set26a	
Medical, dental optical & nursing fees	t94cq	set300c	
Medical, dental, optical & nursing fees	fs94	set26a	
Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	d090402	set23	
Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	d090402c	set23c	
Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	d090402t	set23t	
Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles	t93cq	set300c	
Medicines, prescriptions & spectacles	fs93	set26a	
Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	a057	set2	
Mens accessories - charity shops	d060301z	set27a	
Mens accessories - large supermarkets	d060301y	set27a	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301	set21	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301c	set21c	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301t	set21t	
Mens accessories-selected clothing chains	d060301x	set27a	
Mens footwear	d060401	set21	
Mens footwear	d060401c	set21c	
Mens footwear	d060401t	set21t	
Mens footwear - charity shops	d060401z	set27a	
Mens footwear - large supermarkets	d060401y	set27a	
Mens footwear - selected clothing chains	d060401x	set27a	
Mens outerwear	d060101	set21	
Mens outerwear	d060101c	set21c	
Mens outerwear	d060101t	set21t	
Mens outerwear	d060101cq	set300c	
Mens outerwear - charity shops	d060101z	set27a	
Mens outerwear - large supermarkets	d060101y	set27a	
Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains	d060101x	set27a	
Mens underwear	d060201	set21	
Mens underwear	d060201c	set21c	
Mens underwear	d060201t	set21t	
Mens underwear	d060201cq	set300c	
Mens underwear - charity shops	d060201z	set27a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Mens underwear - large supermarkets	d060201y	set27a	
Mens underwear- selected clothing chains	d060201x	set27a	
Microwave oven in household	a168	set1	
Milk (fresh)	d030201	set18	
Milk (fresh)	d030201c	set18c	
Milk (fresh)	d030201t	set18t	
Milk (fresh)	d030201cq	set300c	
Milk products incl. cream	fs317	set26a	
Milk products including cream	t317cq	set300c	
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006	set18	
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006c	set18c	
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006t	set18t	
Mineral water - large supermarkets	d031006l	set27a	
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206	set22	
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206c	set22c	
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206t	set22t	
Misc child expenditure	fs146	set26a	
Misc. entertainment	fs134	set26a	
Miscellaneous	p549	set24	
Miscellaneous	p549c	set24c	
Miscellaneous	p549t	set24t	
Miscellaneous	t14cq	set300c	
Miscellaneous	fs1401	set26a	
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553	set24	
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553c	set24c	
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553t	set24t	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126	set54	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126c	set54c	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126t	set54t	
Miscellaneous entertainments	t134cq	set300c	
Miscellaneous expenditure on services	p185	set44	
Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS	p559	set24	
Miscellaneous services - nat accs	p559c	set24c	
Miscellaneous services - nat accs	p559t	set24t	
Mixed mortgage - last payment	b203	set12	
Mobile phone account payments	d080206c	set15c	
Mobile phone account payments	d080206	set900	
Mobile phone account.	fs833	set26a	
Mobile phone budget a/c payment	b1651	set15	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Mobile phone purchase	d080205	set15	
Mobile phone purchase	d080205c	set15c	
Mobile phone purchase	d080205t	set15t	
Mobile phone-other paymts, top-up cards	d080208	set15	
Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	d080208c	set15c	
Mobile phone-other paymts,top-up cards	d080208t	set15t	
Mobile telephone account	b1661	set15	
Money given to child for specific purpos	d140309t	set24t	
Money given to children for specific pur	d140309	set24	
Money to children for specified reasons	spmonamt	setmg	
Money given to other household spenders	d140306	set900	
Money given to other household spenders	d140306c	set900	
Money sent abroad	d140304c	set24c	
Money sent abroad	d140304	set900	
Money sent abroad	d140304cq	set300c	
Money sent abroad	fs13104	set26a	
Money sent abroad - amount	b334	set54	
Money sent abroad - household	b334h	set26a	
Money set aside for payment of bills	d140104	set900	
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404	set20	
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404c	set20c	
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404t	set20t	
Mortgage amount outstanding	b134	set12	
Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem	b202	set12	
Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem	b201	set12	
Mortgage endowment policy	d010103	set900	
Mortgage instalment payment	d010102	set900	
Mortgage interest only - last payment	b130	set12	
Mortgage interest payments	fs1301	set26a	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid	b150	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment	b200	set12	
Mortgage protection policy	d010104	set900	
Mortgage protection premium	fs899	set26a	
Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	mosaic	set130	
Motocycle & scooter: outright purchase	fs10131	set26a	
Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	b252	set14	
Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	d100205c	set14c	
Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	d100205t	set14t	
Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	d100205	set14	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Motor cycle repairs and servicing.	d100204	set900	
Motor cycles cars - purchase price	p110	set54	
Motor vehicle insurance	fs1042	set26a	
Motor vehicle insurance & taxation	fs104	set26a	
Motor vehicle tax paymts less refunds	fs1041	set26a	
Motorcycle repairs and servicing.	d100204c	set14c	
Motorcycles & scooters	fs1013	set26a	
Motorcycles services & repairs	fs1024	set26a	
Motoring	t10cq	set300c	
Motoring - NAT ACCS	p557	set24	
Motoring - nat accs	p557t	set24t	
Motoring - national accounts	p557c	set24c	
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525	set14	
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525c	set14c	
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525t	set14t	
Motoring expenditure (RPI) - pers. exp.	p133c	set54c	
Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	p133	set54	
Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	p133t	set54t	
Motoring fees and penalties	d100408c	set14c	
Motoring fees and penalties	d100408t	set14t	
Motoring fines and penalties	d100408	set14	
Moving house	b273	set15	
Moving house	fs881	set26a	
Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmun	b213	set12	
Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmun	b208	set12	
Musical instruments	d120107	set20	
Musical instruments	d120107c	set20c	
Musical instruments	d120107t	set20t	
N.I. contributions	fs155	set26a	
NHS medical, dental and optical fees	d090403	set23	
NI contrib paid by non-employees hhold	p029h	set26a	
NI contribution paid by employees	fs1551	set26a	
NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	b306	set44	
NI contribs paid by non-employees	p029	set54	
NI contributions direct-amount paid	b386	set54	
NI contributions-amount paid	b336	set54	
NI employees contribution - current	p075	set44	
NI employees contribution - current	p388	set7	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	p063	set44	
NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	b338	set47	
NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	b339	set47	
Nat savings invstmnt acct-intrst recvd	b333	set46	
Nat savings ordinary acct-intrst recvd	b373	set46	
National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes	d130508c	set20c	
National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	d130508	set20	
National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	d130508t	set20t	
National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	d130608	set20	
National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	d130608c	set20c	
National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	d130608t	set20t	
National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	d130510	set20	
National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	d130510c	set20c	
National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	d130510t	set20t	
National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	d130610	set20	
National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	d130610c	set20c	
National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	d130610t	set20t	
National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	d130509	set20	
National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	d130509c	set20c	
National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	d130509t	set20t	
National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	d130609	set20	
National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	d130609c	set20c	
National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	d130609t	set20t	
National insurance contribution	d140502c	set24c	
National insurance contribution	d140502	set900	
National lottery scratch card stakes	d130507c	set20c	
National lottery scratch card stakes	d130507t	set20t	
National lottery scratch card winnings	d130607c	set20c	
National lottery scratch card winnings	d130607t	set20t	
Net Housing - national accounts	p554cp	set24c	
Net Housing - national accounts	p554cu	setunanonhc	
Net housing - national accounts	p554tp	set24t	
Net housing - national accounts	p554tu	setunanonht	
Net housing - national accounts	p554p	set24	
Net housing - national accounts	p554u	setunanonh	
Net rent	fs1302	set26a	
Net rent - service charge deducted	b020	set12	
Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	p281p	set12	
Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	p281u	setunanonh	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
New car or van outright purchase	d100101c	set14c	
New car or van outright purchase	d100101	set900	
New cars & vans	fs1011	set26a	
New cars & vans: outright purchases	fs10111	set26a	
New cars - purchase price	p108	set54	
New car van: loan or hp	d100105	set14	
New car van: loan or hp	d100105t	set14t	
Newspapers	d120301	set20	
Newspapers	d120301c	set20c	
Newspapers	d120301t	set20t	
Newspapers	d120301cq	set300c	
Newspapers - large supermarkets	d1203011	set27a	
New second hand motor cycle purchase	d100104c	set14c	
New second hand motor cycle purchase	d100104	set900	
New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	d100107	set14	
New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	d100107t	set14t	
Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	d090403c	set23c	
Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	d090403t	set23t	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401	set23	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401c	set23c	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401t	set23t	
No of adults - age 45 but under 60	a044	set2	
No of adults - age 60 but under 65	a045	set2	
No of adults - age 65 but under 70	a046	set2	
No of adults - age 70 and over	a047	set2	
No of adults - age under 45	a043	set2	
No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	a034	set2	
No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	a035	set2	
No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	a036	set2	
No of female adults-age 70 and over	a037	set2	
No of female adults-age under 45	a033	set2	
No of female children-age 2 but under 5	a031	set2	
No of female children-age 5 but under 18	a032	set2	
No of female children-age under 2	a030	set2	
No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	a024	set2	
No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	a025	set2	
No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	a026	set2	
No of male adults-age 70 and over	a027	set2	
No of male adults-age under 45	a023	set2	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
No of male children-age 2 but under 5	a021	set2	
No of male children-age 5 but under 18	a022	set2	
No of male children-age under 2	a020	set2	
No of motorcycles owned or used	a162	set14	
No of new cars vans bought last 12 mths	a117	set1	
No of s-hand cars vans bought last 12 mt	a118	set1	
No of single females-age 16 but under 18	a017	set2	
No of single males-age 16 but under 18	a016	set2	
No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	a018	set2	
No of weeks away from work	a208	set43	
Non fortified wines, still wines	fs422	set26a	
Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	d130406	set20	
Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	d130406c	set20c	
Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	d130406t	set20t	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	p357	set8	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	p356	set3	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	p359	set11	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	p358	set10	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	p301	set8	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	p300	set3	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	p303	set11	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	p302	set10	
Normal gross wage,salary	p007	set43	
Normal gross wage,salary - employees	p188	set43	
Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	p008	set43	
Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	p199	set43	
Normal take home pay	p006	set43	
Normal weekly disposable hhld income	p389	set3	
Number of adults	g018	set2	
Number of adults - age 65 and over	g006	set2	
Number of adults - age under 65	g005	set2	
Number of benefit units in household	p479	set1	
Number of cars & vans currently owned	a143	set14	
Number of children	g019	set2	
Number of children age 2 and under 5	a041	set2	
Number of children age 5 and under 18	a042	set2	
Number of children age between 7 and 15.	a0422	set2	
Number of children age under 16	a0421	set2	
Number of children age under 2	a040	set2	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Number of children completing a diary.	a0423	set2	
Number of females - working	a038	set2	
Number of males - working	a028	set2	
Number of persons economically active	a056	set2	
Number of persons in household	a049	set2	
Number of persons not economically activ	g021	set2	
Number of persons with company car(s)	p261	set1	
Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	p200	set1	
Number of workers in household	a054	set2	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103	set15	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103c	set15c	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103t	set15t	
ONS Household services	p543	set24	
ONS Household services	p543t	set24t	
ONS alcoholic drink	p539	set24	
ONS alcoholic drink	p539c	set24c	
ONS alcoholic drink	p539t	set24t	
ONS clothing and footwear	p541	set24	
ONS clothing and footwear	p541c	set24c	
ONS clothing and footwear	p541t	set24t	
ONS fares and other travel costs	p546c	set24c	
ONS fares and other travel costs	p546	set24	
ONS fares and other travel costs	p546t	set24t	
ONS food	p538	set24	
ONS food	p538c	set24c	
ONS food	p538t	set24t	
ONS fuel, light and power	p537	set24	
ONS fuel, light and power	p537c	set24c	
ONS fuel, light and power	p537t	set24t	
ONS household goods	p542	set24	
ONS household goods	p542c	set24c	
ONS household goods	p542t	set24t	
ONS household services	p543c	set24c	
ONS housing (gross)	p535cp	set24c	
ONS housing (gross)	p535tp	set24t	
ONS housing (gross)	p535cu	setunanonhc	
ONS housing (gross)	p535tu	setunanonht	
ONS housing (gross)	p535p	set24	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
ONS housing (gross)	p535u	setunanonh	
ONS housing (net)	p536cp	set24c	
ONS housing (net)	p536tp	set24t	
ONS housing (net)	p536cu	setunanonhc	
ONS housing (net)	p536tu	setunanonht	
ONS housing (net)	p536p	set24	
ONS housing (net)	p536u	setunanonh	
ONS leisure goods	p547	set24	
ONS leisure goods	p547c	set24c	
ONS leisure goods	p547t	set24t	
ONS leisure services	p548	set24	
ONS leisure services	p548c	set24c	
ONS leisure services	p548t	set24t	
ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545	set24	
ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545c	set24c	
ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545t	set24t	
ONS personal goods and services	p544	set24	
ONS personal goods and services	p544c	set24c	
ONS personal goods and services	p544t	set24t	
ONS tobacco	p540	set24	
ONS tobacco	p540c	set24c	
ONS tobacco	p540t	set24t	
Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266	set47	
Occupation class of head of household	a096	set8	frame7
Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets	d0401081	set27a	
Offal & other uncooked meats	fs3112	set26a	
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507	set18	
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507c	set18c	
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507t	set18t	
Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	d0305071	set27a	
Oil for central htng cost last quarter	b017	set13	
Optical accsrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502	set23	
Optical accsrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502c	set23c	
Optical accsrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502t	set23t	
Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets	d0311071	set27a	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504	set12	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504c	set12c	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504t	set12t	
Other convenience foods	t334cq	set300c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Other convenience foods n.o.s.	d031107c	set18c	
Other convenience foods n.o.s.	d031107t	set18t	
Other convenience foods nos	d031107	set18	
Other convenience foods	fs334	set26a	
Other credit expenditure	p114	set54	
Other drinks	fs44	set26a	
Other drinks	fs44off	set26a	
Other drinks	fs44on	set26a	
Other foods	fs340	set26a	
Other foods	t340cq	set300c	
Other fuels	fs23	set26a	
Other gas appliances	d070208	set22	
Other gas appliances	d070208c	set22c	
Other gas appliances	d070208t	set22t	
Other gas central heating	a156	set1	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305	set22	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305c	set22c	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305t	set22t	
Other incidental holiday expenses	t138cq	set300c	
Other incidental holiday expenses	fs138	set26a	
Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	p087	set24	
Other insurance - total amount premium	b206	set24	
Other insurance premiums	fs153	set26a	
Other life insurance.	abi9	setabi	
Other lotteries & scratchcards	fs13932	set26a	
Other milk and cream	d030202	set18	
Other milk and cream	d030202c	set18c	
Other milk and cream	d030202t	set18t	
Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	d0302021	set27a	
Other motor oils	d100303	set14	
Other motor oils	d100303c	set14c	
Other motor oils	d100303t	set14t	
Other motor oils - large supermarkets	d1003031	set27a	
Other motoring costs	fs106	set26a	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531c	set24c	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531t	set24t	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531	set24	
Other payments - personal expenditure	p128c	set54c	
Other payments - personal expenditure	p128t	set54t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Other payments-personal expenditure	p128	set54	
Other pensions benefits and allowances	p034	set51	
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303	set14	
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303c	set14c	
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303t	set14t	
Other regular housing payments	b060	set12	
Other services	t89cq	set300c	
Other services	fs89	set26a	
Other soc-sec benefits - head	p337	set8	
Other soc-sec benefits - household	p336	set5	
Other soc-sec benefits - others	p339	set11	
Other soc-sec benefits - wife	p338	set10	
Other subs eg political parties, library	d080304	set15	
Other subs eg political parties, library	d080304c	set15c	
Other subs eg political parties, library	d080304t	set15t	
Other subscriptions	p183	set44	
Other take away food & snack food	fs338	set26a	
Other travel - NAT ACCS	p565	set14	
Other travel - nat accs	p565c	set14c	
Other travel - nat accs	p565t	set14t	
Other unearned income - amount received	b384	set46	
Other vegetables	t321cq	set300c	
Others - not economically active	a058	set2	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503	set12	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503c	set12c	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503t	set12t	
Paraffin, calor gas, candles, firewood	fs233	set26a	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406	set14	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406c	set14c	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406t	set14t	
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105	set20	
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105c	set20c	
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105t	set20t	
Participant sports, specialised pastimes	p180	set44	
Pasta - dried or fresh	fs321	set26a	
Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	d0301071	set27a	
Pasta, rice, flour & other cereals	fs32	set26a	
Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals	t32cq	set300c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	d030108l	set27a	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108	set18	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108c	set18c	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108t	set18t	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107	set18	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107c	set18c	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107t	set18t	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104	set18	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104c	set18c	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104t	set18t	
Pastry, cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	d030104l	set27a	
Pay-amount last time paid	b303	set43	
Paye tax deduction - current	p077	set44	
Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	p065	set44	
Paye tax refund - current	p078	set44	
Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	p066	set44	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304	set20	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304c	set20c	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304t	set20t	
Pension & superann contrib hhold	p071h	set26a	
Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	b349	set47	
Pension(public\private)last net payment	b348	set47	
Pensioner income (DE definition)	p364u	setunanonh	
Pensioner income (de definition)	p364p	set5	
Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	p062	set47	
Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	p060	set47	
Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	p061	set47	
Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365p	set1	
Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365u	setunanonh	
Pensn & sprauaton contribs - current	p071	set44	
Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	abi4	setabi	
Permanent second dwelling	p530c	set12c	
Permanent second dwelling	p530	set12	
Permanent second dwelling	p530t	set12t	
Person seeking work, not employed before	p052	set48	
Person with a company provided car	p154	set41	
Person working	p020	set41	
Personal computers, printers, calculators	d120106	set20	
Personal computers, printers, calculators	d120106c	set20c	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Personal computers,printers,calculators	d120106t	set20t	
Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS	p556	set24	
Personal goods & services - nat accs	p556c	set24c	
Personal goods & services - nat accs	p556t	set24t	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	p132	set54	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	p132c	set54c	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	p132t	set54t	
Personal goods and services	p524	set23	
Personal goods and services	p524c	set23c	
Personal goods and services	p524t	set23t	
Personal goods and services	t9cq	set300c	
Personal goods nos	d090701	set23	
Personal goods nos	d090701c	set23c	
Personal goods nos	d090701t	set23t	
Personal gross income, less tax & ni	p177	set43	
Personal pension contribution per person	b422	set54	
Personal pensions	b228	set24	
Personal stationery - large supermarkets	d120304l	set27a	
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304	set20	
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304c	set20c	
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304t	set20t	
Pet food	d070601	set22	
Pet food	d070601c	set22c	
Pet food	d070601t	set22t	
Pet food - large supermarkets	d070601l	set27a	
Pet purchase etc. - large supermarkets	d070602l	set27a	
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602	set22	
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602c	set22c	
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602t	set22t	
Petrol	d100301	set14	
Petrol	d100301c	set14c	
Petrol	d100301t	set14t	
Petrol & diesel & other motor oils	fs105	set26a	
Petrol - large supermarkets	d100301l	set27a	
Pets & pet foods	fs710	set26a	
Pets and pet food	t710cq	set300c	
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402	set20	
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402c	set20c	
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402t	set20t	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402cq	set300c	
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103	set18	
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103c	set18c	
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103t	set18t	
Pickles,saucers etc. - large supermarkets	d031103l	set27a	
Pipe tobacco	d050102	set19	
Pipe tobacco	d050102c	set19c	
Pipe tobacco	d050102t	set19t	
Pipe tobacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets	d050102l	set27a	
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703	set22	
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703c	set22c	
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703t	set22t	
Pocket money to child no diary	d140308t	set24t	
Pocket money to children	d140308	set24	
Pocket money to children	pmamt	setmg	
Pork (uncooked)	d030503	set18	
Pork (uncooked)	d030503c	set18c	
Pork (uncooked)	d030503t	set18t	
Pork (uncooked)	d030503cq	set300c	
Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030503l	set27a	
Position in benefit unit	a009	set41	
Possession of television	a171	set1	
Possession of video recorder	a141	set1	
Postage and poundage	d080201	set15	
Postage and poundage	d080201c	set15c	
Postage and poundage	d080201t	set15t	
Postage and poundage	d080201cq	set300c	
Postage/poundage - large supermarkets	d080201l	set27a	
Potatoes (raw)	d030701	set18	
Potatoes (raw)	d030701c	set18c	
Potatoes (raw)	d030701t	set18t	
Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	d030701l	set27a	
Potatoes, potato products (excl crisps)	fs320	set26a	
Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)	t320cq	set300c	
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506	set18	
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506c	set18c	
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506t	set18t	
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506cq	set300c	
Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030506l	set27a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Prams and pushchairs	d090303	set23	
Prams and pushchairs	d090303c	set23c	
Prams and pushchairs	d090303t	set23t	
Private Medical Insurance.	abi3	setabi	
Private benefits amount recd at present	b501	set51	
Private medical insurance	d140202c	set24c	
Private medical insurance	d140202	set900	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404	set23	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404c	set23c	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404t	set23t	
Private personal pension	d140102	set900	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704	set18	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704c	set18c	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704t	set18t	
Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	d030602	set18	
Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	d030602c	set18c	
Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	d030602t	set18t	
Processed fish - large supermarkets	d0306021	set27a	
Processed fruit -large supermarkets	d0308021	set27a	
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802	set18	
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802c	set18c	
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802t	set18t	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702	set18	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702c	set18c	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702t	set18t	
Processed potatoes large supermarkets	d0307021	set27a	
Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	d0307041	set27a	
Professional fees	fs88	set26a	
Professional fees	t88cq	set300c	
Property transaction - business refunds	b284	set15	
Property transaction - other payments	b283	set15	
Property transaction - purchase and sale	b280	set15	
Property transaction - purchase only	b282	set15	
Property transaction - sale only	b281	set15	
Pulses dried/proccssd -large supermarkets	d0307051	set27a	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705	set18	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705c	set18c	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705t	set18t	
Purchase of TV & digital TV decoder	fs1241	set26a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	d110101	set14	
Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	d110101c	set14c	
Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	d110101t	set14t	
Purchase of dwelling & cpl improvement	p127	set54	
Purchase of dwlng imprvmnts & mort pay	p532	set24	
Purchase of food stamps	d031701	set24	
Purchase of food stamps	d031701c	set24c	
Purchase of food stamps	d031701t	set24t	
Purchase, acces, repair -boat, wheelchair	fs1143	set26a	
Purchase/alteration of dwelling, mortgage	fs156	set26a	
Quarter	a099	set1	
Rail & tube fares	fs111	set26a	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202	set14	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202c	set14c	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202t	set14t	
Railway and tube season tickets	d110201	set900	
Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	b070u	setunanonh	
Rates rebate	p205	set12	
Rates rebate received in last year?	a140	set12	
Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	b047	set12	
Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184	set12	
Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	d120108	set20	
Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	d120108c	set20c	
Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental	d120108t	set20t	
Reg. allow from outside hhold recvd at pr	b351a	set46	
Registration of van provided by employer	a2853	set41	
Regular allowances from outside hhold	b351	set46	
Relationship to head of household	a002	set41	frame14
Rent - diary expenditure	d010101u	setunanonh	
Rent for TV/VCR/Satellite TV	fs1333	set26a	
Rent for TV\Satellite\VCR wkly amt	b191	set20	
Rent for TV cable satellite\VCR wkly amt	b194	set20	
Rent from property - amount received	b360	set46	
Rent rebate- amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb	b230	set12	
Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sep)	p257	set12	
Rent/rates - last net payment	b010	set12	
Rental hire of elec or household equip	d080502	set15	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Rental hire of elec or household equip	d080502c	set15c	
Rental hire of elec or household equip	d080502t	set15t	
Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance	p220p	set12	
Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance	p220u	setunanonh	
Repair & insur for electrical appliances	d070212	set22	
Repair & insur for electrical appliances	d070212c	set22c	
Repair & insur for electrical appliances	d070212t	set22t	
Repair & maint. TV,VCR,cmnt + insurance	fs12411	set26a	
Repair, maintenance & decoration	fs14	set26a	
Repair-gas & elect appl, insurance,spare	fs749	set26a	
Repairs & Insurance for gas appliances	d070213c	set22c	
Repairs & insurance for gas appliances	d070213	set22	
Repairs & insurance for gas appliances	d070213t	set22t	
Repairs to footwear	d080106	set15	
Repairs to footwear	d080106c	set15c	
Repairs to footwear	d080106t	set15t	
Repairs to footwear, watches etc	fs85	set26a	
Repairs to footwear, watches etc	t85cq	set300c	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107	set15	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107c	set15c	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107t	set15t	
Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	d010304c	set12c	
Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	d010304	set900	
Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	b113	set12	
Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	b114	set12	
Repayment of loan to clear other debt	d140407	set24	
Residential care fees for sick & elderly	d140307	set24	
Residential care fees for sick & elderly	d140307c	set24c	
Residential care fees for sick & elderly	d140307t	set24t	
Restaurant meals - hot & cold foods	fs336	set26a	
Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035	set41	
Rglr allwnce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	b352	set46	
Rooms in accommodation - total	a114	set1	
Rooms shared by household	a112	set1	
Rooms used solely by household	a111	set1	
Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	b040	set12	
Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS	p564	set14	
Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	p564c	set14c	
Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	p564t	set14t	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	p076	set44	
SSD region (gor + metropolitan)	region	setste	
SSDs primary sampling unit	psu	setste	
Sampling month	a055	set1	
Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes	d031112c	set18c	
Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes	d031112t	set18t	
Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes.	d031112	set18	
Sandwiches - large supermarkets	d0311121	set27a	
Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)	d130204	set900	
Satellite TV subscription to channels	fs1334	set26a	
Satellite dish installation	d120103	set20	
Satellite dish installation	d120103c	set20c	
Satellite dish installation	d120103t	set20t	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102	set20	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102c	set20c	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102t	set20t	
Satellite dish purchase & installation	fs1242	set26a	
Satellite receiver in household	a1641	set1	
Satellite subscription wkly amt	b192	set20	
Satellite tv subscription to channels	d130204c	set20c	
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505	set18	
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505c	set18c	
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505t	set18t	
Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d0305051	set27a	
Saving, investments, food stamps	fs1571	set26a	
Savings & investments	fs157	set26a	
Savings, investments	d140101	set24	
Savings, investments	d140101c	set24c	
Savings, investments	d140101t	set24t	
Savoury quiches etc. -large supermarkets	d0311051	set27a	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105	set18	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105c	set18c	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105t	set18t	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105cq	set300c	
School Travel	d110210t	set14t	
School meals - youth diary only	d031601c	set18c	
School meals - youth diary only	d031601cq	set300c	
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260	set18	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260c	set18c	
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260t	set18t	
School milk - imputed value last week	b259	set4	
Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)	d130507	set20	
Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)	d130607	set20	
Scratchcards (National Lottery & others)	fs13931	set26a	
Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	b217	set14	
Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	b354	set54	
Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	b355	set54	
Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	b218	set14	
Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	b353	set54	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129c	set54c	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129	set54	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure.	p129t	set54t	
Second dwelling in uk	a138	set1	
Second dwelling rent, ctax, water etc	fs893	set26a	
Second hand car outright purchase	d100102c	set14c	
Second hand car outright purchase	d100102	set900	
Second hand cars & vans	fs1012	set26a	
Second hand car van: loan or hp	d100106	set14	
Second hand car van: loan or hp	d100106t	set14t	
Second subs job: se amount of net profit	b3263	set45	
Second-hand cars -purchase price	p109	set54	
Self emp - tax paid hhold	b391h	set26a	
Self employed: usual weekly hours worked	a221	set43	
Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	b391	set44	
Service charge included in rent - amount	b159	set15	
Service charges	d010107	set900	
Severe disability amount	b418	set47	
Sex	a004	set41	
Sex of head of household	sexhoh	setceh	
Sex of oldest person in household	a071	set1	frame17
Sft drinks consumed away from home-child	d031606c	set18c	
Sft drinks consumed away from home-child	d031606cq	set300c	
Single person aged 16 or 17	p072	set41	
Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	p028	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	p030	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	p031	set51	
Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	p033	set47	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	p333	set8	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	p332	set5	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	p335	set11	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	p334	set10	
Social class of head of household	a095	set8	frame8
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104	set20	
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104c	set20c	
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104t	set20t	
Social security benefits - head	p349	set8	
Social security benefits - household	p348	set5	
Social security benefits - others	p351	set11	
Social security benefits - wife	p350	set10	
Socio-economic group - head of household	a091	set8	frame6
Socio-economic group - main occupation	a215	set43	frame6
Socio-economic group of CES	a179	set9	frame6
Soft drinks	fs3384	set26a	
Soft drinks drunk off premises	d031407	set18	
Soft drinks drunk off premises	d031407t	set18t	
Soft drinks from other outlets	d031505	set18	
Soft drinks from other outlets	d031505t	set18t	
Soft floor coverings	b271	set22	
Soft floor coverings	d070102c	set22c	
Soft floor coverings	d070102cq	set300c	
Soft floor coverings	d070102	set900	
Soft floor coverings, carpets, mats	fs721	set26a	
Soft furnishings & bedding	fs73	set26a	
Soft furnishings and bedding	t73cq	set300c	
Soup	d031104	set18	
Soup	d031104c	set18c	
Soup	d031104t	set18t	
Soup	d031104cq	set300c	
Soup - large supermarkets	d0311041	set27a	
Spare parts for tv, video	d120114c	set20c	
Spare parts for tv, video	d120114t	set20t	
Spare parts for tv, video	d120114	set20	
Spares & accessories	fs102	set26a	
Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106	set20	
Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106c	set20c	
Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106t	set20t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Spirits, liquers	fs43	set26a	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106	set19	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106c	set19c	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106t	set19t	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206	set19	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206c	set19c	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206t	set19t	
Spirits,liquers - large supermarkets	d040106l	set27a	
Sports admission & subscriptions	fs132	set26a	
Sports admissions and subscriptions	t132cq	set300c	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201	set20	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201c	set20c	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201t	set20t	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201cq	set300c	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	d080403	set15	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	d080403c	set15c	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	d080403t	set15t	
Standard region	a098	set1	frame11
Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet	set1	
State school meals	d031302	set900	
State school meals & meals at work	fs339	set26a	
Statutory maternity pay-amount received	b342	set46	
Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274	set46	
Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	a278	set49	
Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234	set43	
Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279	set49	
Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	b388	set49	
Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	b378	set46	
Structural insurance	d010108	set900	
Structure insurance - last payment	b110	set12	
Student top-up loan	b364	set52	
Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302	set15	
Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302c	set15c	
Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302t	set15t	
Subs: trade union & professional orgs	d080301	set15	
Subs: trade union & professional orgs	d080301c	set15c	
Subs: trade union & professional orgs	d080301t	set15t	
Subscription & donations - nat accs	p563c	set15c	
Subscriptions	fs87	set26a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Subscriptions	t87cq	set300c	
Subscriptions & donations - NAT ACCS	p563	set15	
Subscriptions and donations - nat accs	p563t	set15t	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303	set15	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303c	set15c	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303t	set15t	
Subscriptions to tus.prof. assns. etc	p182	set44	
Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs	b309	set45	
Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs	b310	set45	
Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs	b311	set45	
Sugar	d030901	set18	
Sugar	d030901c	set18c	
Sugar	d030901t	set18t	
Sugar	d030901cq	set300c	
Sugar - large supermarkets	d0309011	set27a	
Sum t2cq to t14cq	t15cq	set300c	
Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	b319	set45	
Superannuation: subsidiary job	d140105t	set24t	
Superannuation: subsidiary job	d140105	set24	
Survey year	year	set1	
Sweets and chocolates	d030903	set18	
Sweets and chocolates	d030903c	set18c	
Sweets and chocolates	d030903t	set18t	
Sweets and chocolates	d030903cq	set300c	
Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets	d0309031	set27a	
TESSA account held	a2614	set46	
TESSA interest received	b398	set46	
TV digital decoders	d120115	set20	
TV digital decoders	d120115c	set20c	
TV digital decoders	d120115t	set20t	
TV licence - amount paid last year	b181	set20	
TV licences	d130201	set900	
TV licences	fs1331	set26a	
TV rental, slot meter payments	d130202	set20	
TV, video, computers & audio equipment	t124cq	set300c	
TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	t133cq	set300c	
TV,VCR,Satellite rental, TV licences	fs133	set26a	
TV,VCR,computers & audio equipment	fs124	set26a	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
TV video recorder satellite TV rental	d130203	set900	
Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets	d0401031	set27a	
Take away meals eaten at home-hot & cold	fs337	set26a	
Take home pay last week,month (main)	p002	set43	
Take home pay last week,month (subs)	p012	set45	
Take home pay, last time paid (main)	p001	set43	
Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	p068	set46	
Tax dtd from pens,inv,annuities hhold	p068h	set26a	
Tax paid on bonuses	p073	set44	
Tax paid on bonuses household	p073h	set26a	
Tax unit identifier	p190	set41	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301	set14	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301c	set14c	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301t	set14t	
Tea	d031001	set18	
Tea	d031001c	set18c	
Tea	d031001t	set18t	
Tea	d031001cq	set300c	
Tea - large supermarkets	d0310011	set27a	
Telephone	t83cq	set300c	
Telephone	fs83	set26a	
Telephone Account	d080203c	set15c	
Telephone account	d080203	set900	
Telephone account	fs831	set26a	
Telephone account - main dwelling	d080203cq	set300c	
Telephone and/or mobile in household	a101	set1	
Telephone budget a\c pymnt (exc mobiles)	b165	set15	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204	set15	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204c	set15c	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204t	set15t	
Telephone purchase	d080202	set15	
Telephone purchase	d080202c	set15c	
Telephone purchase	d080202t	set15t	
Telephone, hhold shre of acc (ex mobiles)	b166	set15	
Television sets	d120101	set20	
Television sets	d120101c	set20c	
Television sets	d120101t	set20t	
Tenure type	a121	set12	frame15
Tenure type - harmonised	a122	set12	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Ties, belts, hats, gloves etc	fs69	set26a	
Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc	t69cq	set300c	
Timeshares\holiday homes overseas	d130403	set900	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508	set18	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508c	set18c	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508t	set18t	
Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	d030508l	set27a	
Tobacco	p520	set19	
Tobacco	p520c	set19c	
Tobacco	p520t	set19t	
Tobacco	t5cq	set300c	
Tobacco & other tobacco products	fs52	set26a	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120	set54	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120c	set54c	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120t	set54t	
Toilet paper	d070501	set22	
Toilet paper	d070501c	set22c	
Toilet paper	d070501t	set22t	
Toilet paper	d070501cq	set300c	
Toilet paper - large supermarkets	d070501l	set27a	
Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d090103l	set27a	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103	set23	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103c	set23c	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103t	set23t	
Toilet soap	d090101	set23	
Toilet soap	d090101c	set23c	
Toilet soap	d090101t	set23t	
Toilet soap - large supermarkets	d090101l	set27a	
Toiletries & soap	fs95	set26a	
Toiletries - large supermarkets	d090102l	set27a	
Toiletries and soap	t95cq	set300c	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102	set23	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102c	set23c	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102t	set23t	
Tools	d010502	set12	
Tools	d010502c	set12c	
Tools	d010502t	set12t	
Total cold meals not at home-youth diary	d031603t	set18t	
Total cold takeawy meals at home-child	d031608t	set18t	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Total expenditure	p551cp	set12c	
Total expenditure	p550cp	set24c	
Total expenditure	p550tp	set24t	
Total expenditure	p550cu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure	p551cu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure	p550tu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure	p550p	set24	
Total expenditure	p550u	setunanonh	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560cp	set24c	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560tp	set24t	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560cu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560tu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560p	set24	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560u	setunanonh	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551tp	set12t	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551tu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551p	set12	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551u	setunanonh	
Total hot meals not at home-youth diary	d031602t	set18t	
Total hot takeaway meals at home-child	d031607t	set18t	
Total household expenditure by range	a067p	set6	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067cp	set6c	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067tp	set6t	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067u	setunanonh	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067cu	setunanonhc	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067tu	setunanonht	frame5
Total ice cream away from home - child	d031605t	set18t	
Total personal expenditure	p153c	set54c	
Total personal expenditure	p153	set54	
Total personal expenditure	p153t	set54t	
Total personal gross income (current)	p053	set43	
Total personal gross income (normal)	p051	set43	
Total soft drinks away from home - child	d031606t	set18t	
Totl confnery eaten outside home - child	d031604t	set18t	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401	set20	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401c	set20c	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401t	set20t	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401cq	set300c	
Tumble dryer in household	a167	set1	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Tu friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	p086	set51	
Tv licences	d130201c	set20c	
Tv licences	d130201cq	set300c	
Tv rental, slot meter payments	d130202c	set20c	
Tv rental, slot meter payments	d130202t	set20t	
Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	d120111	set20	
Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	d120111c	set20c	
Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	d120111t	set20t	
Tv video recorder satellite tv rental	d130203c	set20c	
Tv video recorder satellite tv rental	d130203cq	set300c	
Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288	set43	
Type of gvt training scheme attended	a246	set50	
Type of household	a069p	set1	frame4
Type of household	a069u	setunanonh	frame4
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103	set19	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103c	set19c	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103t	set19t	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203	set19	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203c	set19c	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203t	set19t	
Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036	set41	
Urban / rural identifier	urban	set130	
Usual gross pay - employee	b315	set43	
Usual net pay - employee	b329	set43	
Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtime)	a220	set43	
Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	d030706l	set27a	
Veg protein etc. - large supermarkets	d031106l	set27a	
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106	set18	
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106c	set18c	
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106t	set18t	
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706	set18	
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706c	set18c	
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706t	set18t	
Vegetarian foods	fs33413	set26a	
Vehicle insurance	d100401c	set14c	
Vehicle insurance	d100401	set900	
Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	b188	set14	

2000-2001: VOLUME 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	b246	set14	
Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	b179	set14	
Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	b187	set14	
Vehicle sold - net amount received	b172	set14	
Vehicle tax	d100402	set900	
Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	b247	set14	
Vehicle-cost of new car van outright	b244	set14	
Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright	b245	set14	
Video recorders	d120104	set20	
Video recorders	d120104c	set20c	
Video recorders	d120104t	set20t	
WEV of deductions for charities	wevchty	setwrk	
WFTC - last amount received in pay	b371	set44	
WWW access via home computer	a195	set1	
War disability widows pension-amnt recvd	b340	set47	
Washing machine in household	a108	set1	
Water and sewerage charges	fs1304	set26a	
Water charges - last net payment	b050	set12	
Water rates - diary expenditure	d010106u	setunanonh	
Water travel	d110209	set14	
Water travel	d110209c	set14c	
Water travel	d110209t	set14t	
Water travel season ticket	b219	set14	
Water travel season ticket	b356	set54	
Water travel season ticket	d110211	set900	
Water travel, ferries & season ticket	fs11310	set26a	
Weekly equiv value of club purchase	crvalue	set87	
Welfare milk - imputed value last week	b263	set4	
Whether youth diary being kept	a008	set53c	
Wife of head of household	a014	set41	
Wife of head of household unemployed	p305	set10	
Windfall receipts from gambling etc	fs159	set26a	
Wines, fortified wines	fs42	set26a	
Wines, fortified wines	fs42off	set26a	
Wines, fortified wines	fs42on	set26a	
Womens accessories - charity shops	d060302z	set27a	
Womens accessories - large supermarkets	d060302y	set27a	
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302	set21	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302c	set21c	
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302t	set21t	
Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains	d060302x	set27a	
Womens footwear	d060402	set21	
Womens footwear	d060402c	set21c	
Womens footwear	d060402t	set21t	
Womens footwear - charity shops	d060402z	set27a	
Womens footwear - large supermarkets	d060402y	set27a	
Womens footwear-selected clothing chains	d060402x	set27a	
Womens outerwear	d060102	set21	
Womens outerwear	d060102c	set21c	
Womens outerwear	d060102t	set21t	
Womens outerwear	d060102cq	set300c	
Womens outerwear - charity shops	d060102z	set27a	
Womens outerwear - large supermarkets	d060102y	set27a	
Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains	d060102x	set27a	
Womens underwear	d060202	set21	
Womens underwear	d060202c	set21c	
Womens underwear	d060202t	set21t	
Womens underwear	d060202cq	set300c	
Womens underwear - charity shops	d060202z	set27a	
Womens underwear - large supermarkets	d060202y	set27a	
Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains	d060202x	set27a	
Working variable - duplicate of persno	personcopy	setpcp	
Working variable needed for a053 & a063	bencomp	setbco	
Xmas bonus - amount received	b394	set47	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203	set18	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203c	set18c	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203t	set18t	
Yoghurt etc. - large supermarkets	d0302031	set27a	

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive results only.
2. For product codes having monetary values, results are recorded to 3 decimal places of a pound.
3. For product codes having numerical values, other than money, results are recorded as integers.
4. Codes P001 to P199 are calculated for *each person*. Codes P200 and above are calculated for *each household*.
5. Unless stated otherwise, all monetary values appear as weekly equivalents. For Northern Ireland only rateable value (code B070U) appears on the household schedule as an annual value but should be recorded on the database as a weekly equivalent; rate poundage (code B080U), to be supplied separately by SSD, should appear at the rate in the pound payable.
6. Product codes P116 to P121, P126 to P136 and P153 are accumulated at person (spender) level from all sources ie from diary record books over the 14 days of record keeping, from credit, HP, and loan records, from standing orders, and from deductions from current pay. Only item codes with qualifiers 0, 1, and 3, are accumulated.
7. Product codes P515 to P528, P530, P531, P535 to P550 include payments made via credit, HP, standing order, or deductions from current pay (because they use codes P116 to P121, P126, P128, P130 to P136 and P153).
8. Deductions from pay (main and/or subsidiary jobs) are recorded as weekly amounts as follows :-

Union Fees	DVUNI	^{PAYMAIN}
Sports/Social clubs	DVSPT	^{PAYMAIN}
Additional Voluntary Contributions.....	DVAVC	^{PAYMAIN}
Friendly Societies	DVFRIE	^{PAYMAIN}
Tax-free Deductions Scheme	DVCHFT	^{PAYMAIN}
Other Charity Schemes	DVCHO	^{PAYMAIN}
Repaying your Employer	DVREM	^{PAYMAIN}
Other Deductions - Main Job	DVDEDO	^{PAYMAIN}
Other Deductions - Subsidiary Job.....	DVDEDS	^{PAY20}
9. B327 is the sum of all diary items with a qualifier code of '1' to indicate a "self supply" item of expenditure.
10. Codes' table names are indicated in superscript.
11. Negative answers should be tested for and only accepted where shown.
12. If a value is missing it is equal to zero.
13. From April 1995, data for expenditure by children has been collected.

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
Personal Product Codes P001 to P199 calculated for each individual:-	
P001 (SET43)	Take home pay, less income tax refund, last time paid (main employment):- code B303 ^{SET43} minus code B304 ^{SET44} .
P002 (SET43)	Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main employment):- if code A250 ^{SET43} has a value of 1, code P001 ^{SET43} .
P003 (SET43)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment):- sum of codes P001 ^{SET43} , B305 ^{SET44} , B306 ^{SET44} , B318 ^{SET44} , DVUNI, DVSPT, DVCHFT, DVCHO , DVREM, DVAVC, DVINS, DVFRIE all in PAYMAIN plus <u>WEVCHTY (SETWRK)</u> plus sum of (DVDEDO ^{PAYMAINO}) from main employment pay.
P004 (SET43)	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main employment):- if code A250 ^{SET43} has a value of 1, code P003 ^{SET43} .
P005 (SET43)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment), 13 week rule applied:- if code A208 ^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code P003 ^{SET43} .
P006 (SET43)	Normal take home pay:- if A220 ^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329 ^{SET43} is greater than zero, P006 = sum of codes B329 ^{SET43} + B330 ^{SET43} , if A220 ^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329 ^{SET43} is greater than zero and B321 ^{SET43} is greater than zero, P006 = code B329 ^{SET43} , if A220 ^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329 ^{SET43} equals 0 and B321 ^{SET43} equals 0, P006 = sum of codes P001 ^{SET43} + B330 ^{SET43} , if A220 ^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329 ^{SET43} equals 0 and B321 ^{SET43} is greater than zero, P006 = code P001 ^{SET43} , if A220 ^{SET43} is less than or equal to 8 and B321 ^{SET43} equals 0, P006 = sum of codes P001 ^{SET43} + B330 ^{SET43} , if A220 ^{SET43} is less than or equal to 8 and B321 ^{SET43} is greater than zero, P006 = code P001 ^{SET43} .
P007 (SET43)	Normal gross wage/salary:- sum of codes P006 ^{SET43} , B305 ^{SET44} , B306 ^{SET44} , B318 ^{SET44} , <u>B371^{SET44}, B372^{SET44}</u> , DVUNI, DVSPT, DVCHFT, DVCHO , DVREM, DVAVC, DVINS, DVFRIE all in PAYMAIN plus <u>WEVCHTY^{SETWRK}</u> plus sum of (DVDEDO ^{PAYMAINO}), from main employment pay, if B321 ^{SET43} = 0, P007 = the sum of codes P007 + (B312 ^{SET43} - B330 ^{SET43}).
P008 (SET43)	Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:- if code A208 ^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, P008 = code P007 ^{SET43} .
P010 (SET50)	Current Government Training Program allowance:- if code A204 ^{SET41} has a value of 1, P010 = code B382 ^{SET50} .

Code	Description & formula
P011 (SET45)	Gross wage - last time paid - 13 week rule - subsidiary:- if $A2111^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1$, then P011 equals the sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$), if $A2111^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1$, then P011 equals the value from the sum above plus $DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$, if $A2112^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2$, then P011 equals the sums from above plus the sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$), if $A2112^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2$, then P011 equals the sums from above plus sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$).
P012 (SET45)	Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary employment):- if $A2551^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1$, P012 equals sum($DVPAYS^{PAY2}$), if $A2552^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2$, (avg) P012 + sum ($DVPAYS^{PAY2}$).
P013 (SET51)	Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit:- if code $A257^{SET51}$ has a value of 1, code $B368^{SET51}$.
P014 (SET45)	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- if $A2551^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1$, then P014 equals the sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$), if $A2551^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1$, then P014 equals the value of the sum above plus sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$), if $A2552^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2$, then P014 equals the value of the sum above plus sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$), if $A2552^{SET45} = 1$ and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2$, then P014 equals the value of the sum above plus sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$).
P015 (SET45)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- sum of codes (DVPAYS + DVTAXS + $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$), plus sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$).
P016 (SET47)	Current industrial injury disablement pension:- P016 is a straight copy of $B325^{SET47}$.
P017 (SET41)	Male/female child aged under 18:- if sex ($A004^{SET41} = 1$) and age ($A005^{SET41}$) is less than 18 and marital status ($A006^{SET41}$) is 3 or 4 (cohabitee or single), P017 = 1, the person is a male child; if sex ($A004^{SET41} = 2$) and age ($A005^{SET41}$) is less than 18 and marital status ($A006^{SET41}$) is 3 or 4 (cohabitee or single), P017 = 2, the person is a female child.
P019 (SET41)	Male/female adult:- if sex is male ($A004^{SET41} = 1$), and $P017^{SET41}$ is zero (not recorded as a child), then P019 has a value of 1 (adult male), if sex is female ($A004^{SET41} = 2$), and $P017^{SET41}$ is zero (not recorded as a child), then P019 has a value of 2 (adult female).
P020 (SET41)	Person working:- if $A200^{SET41} = 1, 2, 3$ or 4, P020 = 1. if $SEJOBNUM^{SEJOB} = 1$ and $FTPTWK^{JOBMAIN} = 2$ and $P047^{SET43}$ is less than or equal to £6, then P020 = 0 (the person is not classed as working).

Code	Description & formula
P024 (SET51)	Job seekers allowance - current:- if A301 ^{SET48} has a value of 1, then P024 = code B510 ^{SET48} . and if A303 ^{SET51} has a value of 1, add code B511 ^{SET51} .
P025 (SET51)	Current income support:- if code A229 ^{SET51} has a value of 1, then P025 = code B365 ^{SET51} .
P026 (SET49)	Incapacity benefit - amount received at present:- if code A227 ^{SET49} has a value of 1, then P026 = code B366 ^{SET49} .
P028 (SET51)	Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings:- if code A250 ^{SET43} has a value of 1, and either code A208 ^{SET43} is zero or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2 , then P028 = the sum of codes (P024 ^{SET51} , P025 ^{SET51} , P026 ^{SET49}).
P029 (SET54)	NI contributions paid by non-employees:- sum of codes B336 ^{SET54} and B386 ^{SET54} .
P029h (SET26a)	NI contributions paid by non-employees, household:- is a specially created household version of P029 above.
P030 (SET51)	Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation by operation of 13 week rule:- if code P008 ^{SET43} is greater than zero, sum of codes P010 ^{SET50} , P024 ^{SET51} , P025 ^{SET51} , P026 ^{SET49} & B501 ^{SET51} minus P028 ^{SET51} . if code P008 ^{SET43} is greater than zero and A240 ^{SET51} has a value of 1, then P030 = the sum above + B341 ^{SET51} .
P031 (SET51)	Social Security benefits included in income calculation:- sum of codes P013 ^{SET51} , P016 ^{SET47} , P028 ^{SET51} , B335 ^{SET51} , B337 ^{SET51} , B338 ^{SET47} , B339 ^{SET47} , B340 ^{SET47} , B343 ^{SET47} , B394 ^{SET47} , B403 ^{SET49} , B404 ^{SET49} , B405 ^{SET49} , B406 ^{SET51} , B418 ^{SET47} , B421 ^{SET51} and P085 ^{SET51} ; if P008 ^{SET43} = 0, then P031 = the sum of the codes above plus (P010 ^{SET50} , P024 ^{SET51} , P025 ^{SET51} and P026 ^{SET49}); if A240 ^{SET51} = 1, then P031 = the sum of codes above plus B341 ^{SET51} .
P033 (SET47)	Social Security retirement, old age, widows pensions:- sum of codes B338 ^{SET47} and B339 ^{SET47} .

Code	Description & formula
P034 (SET51)	Other pensions, benefits and allowances (equals the value of Industrial injury disablement pension; guardians allowance, child benefit; war disability pension; Christmas bonus to pensioners; severe disablement allowance; attendance allowance; invalid care allowance; disability living allowance (self care and mobility components):- sum of codes P016 ^{SET47} , B335 ^{SET51} , B337 ^{SET51} , B340 ^{SET47} , B343 ^{SET47} , B394 ^{SET47} , B403 ^{SET49} , B405 ^{SET49} , B418 ^{SET47} , B421 ^{SET51} .
P035 (SET41)	Retired and of minimum NI pension age:- if code A200 ^{SET41} has a value of 6 and sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} =1) and age is greater than 64 (A005 ^{SET41}); or sex is female (A004 ^{SET41} =2) and age is greater than 59 (A005 ^{SET41}), then P035 has a value of 1.
P036 (SET41)	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:- if code P020 ^{SET41} is zero and code A200 ^{SET41} is not coded value 6, and sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} =1) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) greater than 64, or sex is female (A004 ^{SET41} =2) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 59, then P036 has a value of 1.
P037 (SET45)	Income from subsidiary self-employment:- sum of codes B3262 ^{SET45} + B3263 ^{SET45} .
P047 (SET43)	Income from self-employment (main or only occupation):- if SEJOBNUM = 1 and PROFIT2 = 1, P047 = sum of (DVPROF), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and PROFTAX = 2, sum of (DVPRBEF), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and PROFIT1 = 0, sum of (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and PROFIT2 = 2, sum of codes (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and PROFIT1 = 9999999, sum of codes (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and BUSACCTS = 3 and OWNSUM has a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and BUSACCTS = 3 and WORKACC = 2, sum of (DVSEINC), or if SEJOBNUM = 1 and BUSACCTS = 2, sum of (DVSEINC), (All variables used above are in table SEJOB)
P048 (SET46)	Income from investments:- sum of codes B333, B360, B373, B384, B398, B399, B401, B411, B413 + ((B374 + B378 + B400 + B402 + B409 + B414) multiplied by 1.25). All the variables used are in SET46
P049 (SET47)	Income from pensions, annuities:- sum of codes B346 ^{SET46} , B347 ^{SET46} , B348 ^{SET47} , B349 ^{SET47} .

Code	Description & formula
P050 (SET46)	Income from other sources:- sum of codes B316 ^{SET43} , B351a ^{SET46} , B359 ^{SET52} , B364 ^{SET52} , B381 ^{SET46} , B396 ^{SET53} ; if code A275^{SET44} = 1, then P050 equals the value of the sum above plus the sum of code B383^{SET46}; if code P005 ^{SET43} = 0, then P050 equals the value of the sums above plus the sum value of code B501 ^{SET51} .
P051 (SET43)	Total personal gross income (normal):- sum of codes P008 ^{SET43} , P011 ^{SET45} , P031 ^{SET51} , P037 ^{SET45} , P047 ^{SET43} , P048 ^{SET46} , P049 ^{SET47} , P050 ^{SET46} .
P052 (SET48)	Person seeking work, not previously employed:- if code A200 ^{SET41} has a value of 3 or 4 and EVERWK ^{ILO} = 2, then P052 has a value of 1 for males (A004 ^{SET41} =1), 2 for females (A004 ^{SET41} =2).
P053 (SET43)	Total personal gross income (current):- sum of code P004 ^{SET43} , P014 ^{SET45} , P030 ^{SET51} , P031 ^{SET51} , P037 ^{SET45} , P047 ^{SET43} , P048 ^{SET46} , P049 ^{SET47} , P050 ^{SET46} ; if code A279 ^{SET49} = 1, then P053 = the sum of the codes above plus B388 ^{SET49} .
P054 (SET41)	Subsidiary job held:- if either code A212^{SET45} or code A214^{SET45} is zero, then P054 has a value of 0 (no subsidiary job); if either code A212^{SET45} or code A214^{SET45} is non-zero, then P054 has a value of 1.
<u>Pensioner income:-</u>	
P060 (SET47)	Pensioner income - male, age 60-64:- if sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} =1) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 59 but less than 65, then P060 equals the sum of codes P016 ^{SET47} , B340 ^{SET47} , B394 ^{SET47} , B418 ^{SET47} ; if sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} =1) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 59 but less than 65 and if either code P016 ^{SET47} or code B340 ^{SET47} is greater than non zero, and code P008 ^{SET43} is zero, then P060 equals the sum of codes P060 (condition 1) + P025 ^{SET51} .
P061 (SET47)	Pensioner income - disregarding 13 week rule:- if sex is female (A004 ^{SET41} = 2) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} = 1) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 64, then P061 equals the sum of codes P016 ^{SET47} , P028 ^{SET51} , B338 ^{SET47} , B339 ^{SET47} , B340 ^{SET47} , B394 ^{SET47} , B418 ^{SET47} and B421 ^{SET51} .
P062 (SET47)	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule:- if code P008 ^{SET43} is zero and if sex is female (A004 ^{SET41} = 2) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} = 1) and age (A005 ^{SET41}) is greater than 64, then P062 equals the sum of codes P024 ^{SET51} , P025 ^{SET51} , P026 ^{SET49} .

Code	Description & formula
------	-----------------------

Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:-

P063 **National Insurance employees contribution:-**
 (SET44) if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1, then P063 = sum (DVNINS^{PAY2});
 if A2112^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2, then P063 equals the sum above plus the value of (DVNINS^{PAY2});
 if P008^{SET43} is non zero, then P063 equals the value of the sums above plus B306^{SET44}.

P065 **PAYE tax deduction:-**
 (SET44) if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1, then P065 equals the value of (DVTAXS^{PAY2}),
 if A2112^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2, then P065 equals the value of the sum above plus the value of (DVTAXS^{PAY2}),
 if P008^{SET43} is non zero, then P065 equals the value of the sums above plus B305^{SET44}.

P066 **PAYE tax refund:-**
 (SET44) if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, ~~or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2,~~
then P066 equals the value of code B304^{SET44}.

P067 **Income tax, payments less refunds (negatives acceptable):-**
 (SET44) is the sum of codes (P065^{SET44} + B347^{SET46} + B349^{SET47} + B387^{SET54}) minus (P066^{SET44} + B390^{SET46}) plus ((~~B374^{SET46}~~ + B378^{SET46} + ~~B400^{SET46}~~ + ~~B402^{SET46}~~ + B409^{SET46} + B414^{SET46}) multiplied by 0.25) plus (B312^{SET43} - B330^{SET43}) plus sum of codes (DVTAXD^{SEJOB} + DVSETAX^{SEJOB}).

P068 **Tax deducted from pensions, investments, annuities, etc.:-**
 (SET46) is the sum of codes B347^{SET46} + B349^{SET47} + ((~~B374^{SET46}~~ + B378^{SET46} + ~~B400^{SET46}~~ + ~~B402^{SET46}~~ + B409^{SET46} + B414^{SET46}) multiplied by 0.25)

P068h **Tax deducted from pensions, investments, annuities (household) :-**
 (SET26a) P068h is a specially created household version of P068 above

P071 **Current pension & superannuation contributions:-**
 (SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, P071 equals sum of B318^{SET44},
 if code A251^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = '140105', then P071 equals the value of the sum above plus the sum of (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
 if code A252^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = '140105', then P071 equals the value of the sums above plus the sum of (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).

P071h **Current pension & superannuation contributions, household:-**
 (SET26a) P071h is a specially created household version of P071 above.

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P072 (SET41)	Single person aged 16 or 17:- if code P017 ^{SET41} has a value of 1 and code A005 ^{SET41} is greater than 15, then P072 has a value of 1 (single male). If code P017 ^{SET41} has a value of 2 and code A005 ^{SET41} is greater than 15, then P072 has a value of 2 (single female).
P073 (SET44)	Tax paid on bonuses:- if B321 ^{SET43} = 0, P073 equals the sum of codes B312 ^{SET43} minus B330 ^{SET43} .
P073h (SET26a)	Tax paid on bonuses, household:- P073h is a specially created household version of P073 above.
P075 (SET44)	Current National Insurance employees contribution:- if code A250 ^{SET43} is non zero, P075 equals the sum of code B306 ^{SET44} , if code A2551 ^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 1, then P075 equals the value of the sum above plus the sum of (DVNINS ^{PAY2}), if code A2552 ^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 2, then P075 equals the value of the sums above plus the sum of (DVNINS ^{PAY2}).
P076 (SET44)	Self Employment National Insurance contributions paid last 12 months:- If CHECKTAX ^{SEJOB} has a value of 2, then P076 = sum (DVNID ^{SEJOB}), If SENIREG ^{SEJOB} has a value of 1, then P076 = the sum above plus (DVSENI ^{SEJOB}), If SENIINC ^{SEJOB} has a value of 1, then P076 = the sums above plus (DVSENI ^{SEJOB}), If SENILUMP ^{SEJOB} has a value of 1, P076 = the sums above plus (DVSENI ^{SEJOB}).
P077 (SET44)	Current PAYE tax deduction:- if code A250 ^{SET43} is non zero, then P077 equals code B305 ^{SET44} , if code A2551 ^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 1, then P077 equals the sum above plus the sum of (DVTAXS ^{PAY2}), if code A2552 ^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 2, then P077 equals the sums above plus the sum of (DVTAXS ^{PAY2}).
P078 (SET44)	Current PAYE tax refund:- if code A250 ^{SET43} is non zero, then P078 equals code B304 ^{SET44} .
P079 (SET44)	Current income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- equals the sum of codes P073 ^{SET44} + P077 ^{SET44} + B347 ^{SET46} + B349 ^{SET47} + B387 ^{SET54} , plus ((B374 ^{SET46} + B400 ^{SET46} + B402 ^{SET46} + B378 ^{SET46} + B409 ^{SET46} + B414 ^{SET46}) multiplied by 0.25) minus sum of codes P078 ^{SET44} + B390 ^{SET46} , plus sum of codes (DVTAXD ^{SEJOB} + DVSETAX ^{SEJOB}).

Code	Description & formula
P081 (SET46)	Interest on banks, national savings & TESSAs:- P081 is the gross returns on investments in banks, national savings and TESSA accounts. P081 equals the sum of codes B333 + B373 + B398 + B401 + B411 + <u>B413</u> + ((B402 + <u>B374</u> <u>B414</u>) multiplied by 1.25). <small>All the variables used are in SET46</small>
P082 (SET46)	Interest on gilt-edged stocks and war loan plus tax:- Gross returns on gilt edged, war loans, etc. P082 equals code B409 ^{SET46} multiplied by 1.25.
P083 (SET46)	Interest on stocks and shares plus tax:- Gross returns on stocks and shares P083 equals code B378 ^{SET46} multiplied by 1.25.
P084 (SET51)	Maternity allowance - amount currently received:- if A240 ^{SET51} = 1, <u>then</u> P084 <u>equals</u> code B341 ^{SET51} .
P085 (SET51)	Any other benefit - amount currently received:- P085 is the amount of other benefits currently received such as funeral expenses from the social fund, war disablement, widows benefit, etc. if BENT1_BNCARD00 = 1 or BENT1_BNCARD01 = 1 or BENT1_BNCARD02 = 1 or BENT1_BNCARD03 = 1 or BENT1_BNCARD04 = 1 or BENT1_BNCARD05 = 1 or BENT1_BNCARD06 = 1, <u>then</u> P085 = DVFAML, if BENT1_BNCARD00 = 2 or BENT1_BNCARD01 = 2 or BENT1_BNCARD02 = 2 or BENT1_BNCARD03 = 2 or BENT1_BNCARD04 = 2 or BENT1_BNCARD05 = 2 or BENT1_BNCARD06 = 2, <u>then</u> P085 plus DVFUN, if BENT1_BNCARD00 = 4 or BENT1_BNCARD01 = 4 or BENT1_BNCARD02 = 4 or BENT1_BNCARD03 = 4 or BENT1_BNCARD04 = 4 or BENT1_BNCARD05 = 4 or BENT1_BNCARD06 = 4, <u>then</u> P085 plus DVCCG, if BENT1_BNCARD00 = 5 or BENT1_BNCARD01 = 5 or BENT1_BNCARD02 = 5 or BENT1_BNCARD03 = 5 or BENT1_BNCARD04 = 5 or BENT1_BNCARD05 = 5 or BENT1_BNCARD06 = 5, <u>then</u> P085 plus DVWKBN, if BENT1_BNCARD00 = 6 or BENT1_BNCARD01 = 6 or BENT1_BNCARD02 = 6 or BENT1_BNCARD03 = 6 or BENT1_BNCARD04 = 6 or BENT1_BNCARD05 = 6 or BENT1_BNCARD06 = 6, <u>then</u> P085 plus DVWIDPY, if BENT1_BNCARD00 = 7 or BENT1_BNCARD01 = 7 or BENT1_BNCARD02 = 7 or BENT1_BNCARD03 = 7 or BENT1_BNCARD04 = 7 or BENT1_BNCARD05 = 7 or BENT1_BNCARD06 = 7, <u>then</u> P085 plus BENT1_DVOTH. <small>(All the variables above in table BENT1)</small>
P086 (SET51)	Trade unions/friendly societies benefits currently received - amount:- if P005 ^{SET43} = 0, then P086 equals code B501 ^{SET51} .
P087 (SET24)	Other insurance (including deductions from wages):- This is the amount of other insurance included in the A schedule plus deductions for <u>for</u> friendly societies/ sick clubs from wages. sum of codes B206 ^{SET24} + DVFRIE ^{PAYMAIN} .

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
------	----------------------------------

Credit Expenditure:-

Note: For ~~Codes P102 to P107, P112, P114, P115, P145 to P152,~~ the codes is listed ~~appear as a~~ values for **LITEM, HPITEM, CRCODE** or {**DITEMCODE** where DQUALIF = 3}.

If code is valid at LITEM^{SET86} sum the weekly equivalent of the **last repayment** for the item purchased (LWKINST^{SET86}) and where the loan was taken out in the 3 months prior to the interview date, sum the weekly equivalent of the **deposit** (B242L^{SET86}).

If code is valid at HPITEM^{SET88} sum the weekly equivalent of weekly equivalent of the **last repayment** for the item purchased (HPWKINST^{SET88}) and where the loan was taken out in the 3 months prior to the interview date, sum the weekly equivalent of the **deposit** (B242H^{SET88}).

If code is valid at CRCODE^{SET87} sum the weekly equivalent of the cash price paid for the item (CRVALUE^{SET87}).

For CREDIT CARD etc. transactions in the 14 day diary period (where qualifier 3), if the code is valid at DITEMCODE^{SET114} sum of the cash price paid for the item divided by 2 (to make a weekly equivalent value).

These values are summed together at the appropriate total (P code) below.

P102 Housing:-

(SET54) ~~sum of credit codes for 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504.~~

P103 Fuel, light, power:-

(SET54) ~~sum of credit codes for 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303, 010604, 010605.~~

P104 Food:-

(SET54) ~~sum of credit codes for 030101 to 030108, 030109, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030512, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031110, 031112, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505.~~

P105 Alcoholic Drink:-

(SET54) ~~sum of credit codes for 040101 to 040108, 040201 to 040208.~~

P106 Tobacco:-

(SET54) ~~sum of credit codes for 050101, 050102, 050103.~~

P107 Clothing and Footwear:-

(SET54) ~~sum of credit codes for 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.~~

Code	Description & formula
------	-----------------------

Motor vehicle purchase price codes produced for National Accounts:-**P108**

(SET54)

New Cars - Purchase Price:-

P108 is the cash purchase price of new cars or vans bought through a loan or hire purchase agreement during the 3 months before the interview date.

if ITEMDEA_PABL0001 = '100105' (car or van purchased) and (startdat - (date('15/' + varchar(loandea_loandatm) + '/' + varchar(loandea_loandaty))) <= 3 (age of loan is less than or equal to 3 months) AND ITEMDEA_LOANNUM = LOANDEA_LOANNUM (same loan number in both tables), then P108 equals ITEMDEA_LCASHP (total cash price) divided by 13;

plus if instalments have been made on the HP or credit sale agreement loan:

AGREE1_PABH0011 [HP or credit sale agreement] = '100105', and STARTDAT [date of interview] less the implied date of the HP or credit sale agreement is <= 3 [interview date is less than or equal to 3 months] then P108 = the value calculated above plus CASHHP / 13 [the weekly equivalent value of the cash price divided by 13];

plus if new cars or vans have been purchased, a down payment made but for which no instalment has been paid; AGREE2_PABH0001 = '100105' and STARTDAT less date of down payment is <= 3 then P108 = the value from second condition above plus AGREE2_CASHPRCE / 13 (the weekly equivalent value of the cash price of the new car/van purchased).

P109

(SET54)

Second-hand Cars - Purchase Price:-

P109 is the cash purchase price of second-hand cars bought through a loan or hire purchase agreement during the 3 months before the interview date.

The calculations for **P109** are the same as for P108 except that the expenditure code '100105' changes to '100106'.

P110

(SET54)

Motor Cycles - Purchase Price:-

P110 is the cash purchase price of motor cycles bought through a loan or hire purchase agreement during the 3 months before the interview date.

The calculations for **P110** are the same as for P108 except that the expenditure code '100105' changes to '100107'.

Credit Expenditure continued:-**P114**

(SET54)

Other Credit Expenditure:-

(1) if LITEM^{SET86} records expenditure for any sum of the credit codes for 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 031701, 140101, 140103, 140407, then P114 equals the sum of LWKINST^{SET86} + B242L^{SET86};

(2) if HPITEM^{SET88} records any expenditure for the above codes, then P114 equals the value from condition 1 plus the sum of (HPWKINST^{SET88} + B242H^{SET86});

(3) if CRCODE^{SET87} records any expenditure for the above codes, then P114 equals the value from the conditions above plus the value of (CRVALUE^{SET87});

(4) if DITEMCODE^{SET114} records any expenditure for the above codes, then P114 equals the value for above plus the sum of (DITEMAMT^{SET114} / 2).

Code	Description & formula
------	---

Personal Expenditure (Codes P116 to P121, P126, P128 to P136 and P153) (See Note 6):-

Values are accumulated from all sources (eg record books, credit, HP, standing orders) into PDCODVAL^{SET89} for both expenditure weeks.

P116 (SET54)	Housing, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504 (See note 6).
P116c (SET54C)	Housing, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504 and 010304 (See note 6).
P116t (SET54T)	Housing, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P116 ^{SET54} + P116c ^{SET54C} .
P117 (SET54)	Fuel, light & power, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303, 010604, 010605.
P117c (SET54C)	Fuel, light & power, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303.
P117t (SET54T)	Fuel, light & power, expenditure by adults and children :- sum of codes P117 ^{SET54} + p117c ^{SET54C} .
P118 (SET54)	Food, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 030101 to 030108, 030109, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030512, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031110, 031112, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505.
P118c (SET54C)	Food, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89c pdrccodes 030101 to 030108, 030109, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030512, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031110, 031112, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031302, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505, 031602, 031603, 031604, 031605, 031606, 031607 and 031608.
P118t (SET54T)	Food, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P118 ^{SET54} + P118c ^{SET54C} .
P119 (SET54)	Alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 040101 to 040108, 040201 to 040208.
P119c (SET54C)	Alcoholic drink, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 040101 to 040108, 040201 to 040208.
P119t (SET54T)	Alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P119 ^{SET54} + P119c ^{SET54C} .

Code	Description & formula
P120 (SET54)	Tobacco, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 050101, 050102, 050103.
P120c (SET54C)	Tobacco, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 050101, 050102, 050103.
P120t (SET54T)	Tobacco, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P120 ^{SET54} + P120c ^{SET54C}
P121 (SET54)	Clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.
P121c (SET54C)	Clothing and footwear, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.
P121t (SET54T)	Clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P121 ^{SET54} + P121c ^{SET54C} .
P126 (SET54)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 070801, 090701, 140402, 140308, 140309, 140310.
P126c (SET54C)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 070801, 090701, 140406 and 140601.
P126t (SET54T)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults and children:- if PDRCODE in (070801, 090701, 140402), P126t is adult expenditure only; if PDRCODEC in (070801, 090701, 140406 and 140601), P126t is child expenditure plus any adult expenditure from pdrccode above; if DITEMCODE in (140308, 140309, 140310) and DQUALIF in (0,1,3) and PERSONCOPY is less than 100 (aged 16 and over), then P126t is adult and child expenditure and includes adult expenditure on pocket money to children.
P127 (SET54)	Purchase of dwelling + capital improvements:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601.
P128 (SET54)	Other payments, expenditure by adults only (negative answers acceptable):- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 031701, 140101, 140103, 140105, 140407, plus P029 ^{SET54} , P071 ^{SET44} , P075 ^{SET44} , P079 ^{SET44} .
P128c (SET54C)	Other payments, expenditure by children only (negative answers acceptable):- expenditure on SET89C pdrccodes 031701 and 140101 food stamps, savings and investments only.
P128t (SET54T)	Other payments, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers acceptable):- sum of P128 ^{SET54} + P128c ^{SET54C}

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P129 (SET54)	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 010601 to 010607.
P129c (SET54C)	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodecs 010601 to 010607.
P129t (SET54T)	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by adults and children:- sum of codes P129p ^{SET54} + P129c ^{SET54C} .
P130 (SET54)	Household goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 070103 to 070702, 070704, 120304.
P130c (SET54C)	Household goods - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodecs 070101 to 070702, 070704, 120304.
P130t (SET54T)	Household goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P130 ^{SET54} + P130c ^{SET54C} .
P131 (SET54)	Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080208 , 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010603, 010606.
P131c (SET54C)	Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodecs 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080203 , 080204, 080206 , 080208 , 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080402 , 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010606.
P131t (SET54T)	Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P131 ^{SET54} + P131c ^{SET54C} .
P132 (SET54)	Personal goods and services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 090101 to 090601.
P132c (SET54C)	Personal goods and services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodecs 090101 to 090601.
P132t (SET54T)	Personal goods and services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P132 ^{SET54} + P132c ^{SET54C} .
P133 (SET54)	Motoring expenditure - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 100105, 100106, 100107, 100202, 100203, 100205, 100301, 100302, 100303, 100403 to 100408.
P133c (SET54C)	Motoring expenditure - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodecs 100101, 100102, 100104, 100201 to 100205, 100301, 100302, 100303, 100401, 100403 to 100408.
P133t (SET54T)	Motoring expenditure - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of P133 ^{SET54} + P133c ^{SET54C} .

Code	Description & formula
P134 (SET54)	Fares and other travel costs - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 110101, 110102, 110103, 110104, 110202, 110204, 110206 to 110209, 110301 to 110303.
P134c (SET54C)	Fares and other travel costs - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 110101 to 110104, 110202, 110204, 110206 to 110209, 110301 to 110303.
P134t (SET54T)	Fares and other travel costs - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes $P134^{SET54} + P134c^{SET54C}$.
P135 (SET54)	Leisure goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303, 120401, 120402.
P135c (SET54C)	Leisure goods - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303, 120401, 120402.
P135t (SET54T)	Leisure goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes $P135^{SET54} + P135c^{SET54C}$.
P136 (SET54)	Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:- sum of SET89 pdrccodes 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130205, 130207 , 130304, 130404 to 130407, 130501 to 130504, 130506 to 130510, 140302, 140303, 140307 and B334 ^{SET54} .
P136c (SET54C)	Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:- sum of SET89C pdrccodes 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130201 to 130206, 130207 , 130301 to 130304, 130401, 130402, 130404 to 130407, 130501 to 130504, 130506 to 130510, 140302, 140303, 140304, 140307.
P136t (SET54T)	Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of $P136^{SET54}$ and $P136c^{SET54C}$.
P145 (SET54)	Household goods:- sum of credit codes 070103 to 070702, 070704, 120304.
P146 (SET54)	Household services:- sum of credit codes 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080208, 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010603, 010606.
P147 (SET54)	Personal goods and services:- sum of credit codes 090101 to 090601.

Code	Description & formula
------	-----------------------

Credit Expenditure continued:-

P148 ~~—————~~ **Motoring expenditure:-**

(SET54) ~~—————~~ sum of credit codes 100105, 100106, 100107, 100202, 100203, 100205, 100301, 100302, 100303, 100403, 100404, 100405, 100406, 100407, 100408.

P149 ~~—————~~ **Fares and other travel costs:-**

(SET54) ~~—————~~ sum of credit codes 110101, 110102, 110103, 110104, 110202, 110204, 110206, 110207, 110208, 110209, 110301, 110302, 110303.

P150 ~~—————~~ **Leisure goods:-**

(SET54) ~~—————~~ sum of credit codes 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303, 120401, 120402.

P151 ~~—————~~ **Leisure services:-**

(SET54) ~~—————~~ sum of credit codes 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130205, 130207, 130304, 130404, 130405, 130406, 130407, 140302, 140303, 140307.

P152 ~~—————~~ **Credit component of total personal expenditure:-**

(SET54) ~~—————~~ sum of codes P102 to P107, P112, P145 to P151^{All in SET54}.

P153 ~~—————~~ **Total personal expenditure by adults only:-**

(SET54) ~~—————~~ sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130 to P136^{All in SET54}.

P153c ~~—————~~ **Total personal expenditure by children only:-**

(SET54C) ~~—————~~ sum of codes P116c to P121c, P126c, P130c to P136c^{All in SET54C}.

P153t ~~—————~~ **Total personal expenditure by adults and children:-**

(SET54T) ~~—————~~ sum of codes P116t to P121t, P126t, P130t to P136t^{All in SET54T}.

P154 ~~—————~~ **Person with a company provided car:-**

(SET41) ~~—————~~ if code A285^{SET41} has a value of 1, then P154 = 1.

P169 ~~—————~~ **Current earnings from work as a mail order agent and/or baby sitter:-**

(SET46) ~~—————~~ if code A275^{SET41} has a value of 1, code B383^{SET46}.

P173 ~~—————~~ **Current Statutory Sick Pay:-**

(SET49) ~~—————~~ if code A279^{SET49} has a value of 1, code B388^{SET49}.

P175 ~~—————~~ **Social Security benefits received by employees away from work without pay more than 2 weeks:-**

(SET13) ~~—————~~ if A200^{SET41} equals 1 and A208^{SET43} has a value greater than 2, and A209^{SET43} is zero or has a value of 3, P175 = sum of P010^{SET50}, P024^{SET51}, P025^{SET51}, P026^{SET49}, P173^{SET49}, plus if A240^{SET51} has a value of 1, the value of B341^{SET51}.

P177 ~~—————~~ **Personal gross income, less tax and Nat Insurnce contributions (negative answers acceptable):-**

(SET43) ~~—————~~ code P051^{SET43} less the sum of codes P029^{SET54} + P063^{SET44} + P067^{SET44}.

Code	Description & formula
------	-----------------------

Deductions from Pay, if Current:-**P180 Participant sports and specialised pastimes:-**

- (SET44) (1) if $A250^{SET43}$ is non zero, then $P180 =$ the sum of $DVSPT^{PAYMAIN}$,
- (2) if $PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080303$ or 130105 , (if deducted from main pay), $P180 =$ the amount from (1) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO})$,
- (3) if code $A2551^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080303$ or 130105 , (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P180 =$ the value from (2) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$,
- (4) if code $A2552^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080303$ or 130105 , (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P180 =$ the value from (3) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$.

P182 Subscriptions to Trade Unions, professional associations etc:-

- (SET44) (1) if $A250^{SET43}$ is non zero, then $P182 =$ the sum of $DVUNI^{PAYMAIN}$,
- (2) if $A250^{SET43}$ is non zero and $PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080301$, (if deducted from main pay), then $P182$ equals the value from (1) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO})$,
- (3) if code $A2551^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080301$, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P182$ equals the value from (2) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$,
- (4) if code $A2552^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080301$, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P182$ equals the value from (3) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$.

P183 Other subscriptions:-

- (SET44) (1) if code $A250^{SET43}$ is non zero and $PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080302$ or 080304 , (if deducted from main pay), then $P183 =$ the sum of $(DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO})$,
- (2) if code $A2551^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080302$ or 080304 , (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P183 =$ the value from (1) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$,
- (3) if code $A2552^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080302$ or 080304 , (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P183 =$ the value from (2) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$.

P184 Charitable gifts:-

- (SET44) (1) if code $A250^{SET43}$ is non zero, (if deducted from main pay), then $P184 =$ the sum of $DVCHFT^{PAYMAIN} + DVCHO^{PAYMAIN} + WEVCHTY^{SETWRK}$,
- (2) if $A250$ is non zero and $PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 140303$, (if deducted from main pay), then $P184 =$ the value from (1) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO})$,
- (3) if code $A2551^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 140303$, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P184 =$ the value from (2) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS^{PAY2O})$,
- (4) if code $A2552^{SET45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM = 2$ and $PAY2O_PABDED1 = 140303$, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then $P184 =$ the value from (3) above plus the sum of $(DVDEDS)$.

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P185 (SET44)	<p>Miscellaneous expenditure on services:-</p> <p>(1) if A250^{SET43} is non zero, and PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080407 or 080502, (if deducted from main pay), then P185 is sum of (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),</p> <p>(2) if A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080407 or 080502, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then P185 = the value from (1) above plus the sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),</p> <p>(3) if A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080407 or 080502, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then P185 = the value from (2) above plus the sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).</p>
P186 (SET44)	<p>Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere:-</p> <p>(1) if A250^{SET43} is non zero, and PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 140302, (if deducted from main pay), then P186 is sum of (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),</p> <p>(2) if A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140302, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then P186 = the value from (1) above plus the sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),</p> <p>(3) if A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140302, (if deducted from subsidiary pay) then P186 = the value from (2) above plus the sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).</p>
P187 (SET44)	<p>All other deductions from pay not specified above:-</p> <p>(1) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, then P187 = sum of DVREM + DVAVC + DVFRIE + DVINS^(All in Table PAYMAIN),</p> <p>(2) if code A250 is non zero and PAYMAINO_PABDED1 is not in 080301, 080302, 080303, 080304, 080407, 080502, 130105, 140302, 140303, then P187 = the value from (1) above plus the sum (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),</p> <p>(3) if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM = 1 and PAYMAINO_PABDED1 is not in 080301, 080302, 080303, 080304, 080407, 080502, 130105, 140302, 140303, then P187 = the value from (2) above plus the sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),</p> <p>(4) if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM = 2 and PAYMAINO_PABDED1 is not in 080301, 080302, 080303, 080304, 080407, 080502, 130105, 140302, 140303, then P187 = the value from (3) above plus the sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).</p>
P188 (SET43)	<p>Normal gross wage/salary of employees at work:- if code P004^{SET43} is non zero, code P007^{SET43}.</p>
P190 (SET41)	<p>Tax unit identifier:- if code A009^{SET41} has a value of 1 or if code A006^{SET41} has a value of 2 and code A009^{SET41} has a value of 2, the code has a value of 1.</p>
P199 (SET43)	<p>Normal gross weekly earnings of employees, main and subsidiary occupation:- sum of codes P007^{SET43}, P015^{SET45}.</p>

Code	Description & formula
------	---

Household Product Codes P200 to P585 (calculated for each household - P, B and D Codes to be summed across all persons in the household):-

P200 (SET1)	Number of rooms occupied (DfEE basis):- code A112 ^{SET1} divided by 2, plus code A111 ^{SET1} .
P203 (SET5)	Income support currently received by head or wife of family unit No: 1:- if code BENUN32 ^{SET32} has a value of 1, and code A009 ^{SET41} has a value of 1 or 2, P203 equals the value of code P025 ^{SET51} .
P204 (SET12)	Housing benefit for certificated claimant:- if codes P203 ^{SET5} is non zero, P204 = the sum of codes B040 + B047 + B230 ^{all in SET12} .
P205 (SET12)	Rates rebate (Northern Ireland only) :- (all tenures) sum of codes B040 ^{SET12} and B047 ^{SET12} .
P206p (SET12)	Council Tax Rebate, anonymised :- Sum of codes B026p + B039p ^{both in SET12} ; if CTDVALUE ^{HHOLD} = 1, then value equals P206p ^{SET12} + (B028p ^{SET12} * 0.25); if CTDVALUE ^{HHOLD} = 2, then value equals P206p ^{SET12} + (B028p ^{SET12} * 0.5)
P206u (SETUNANONH)	Council Tax Rebate, unanonymised :- Sum of codes B026u and B039u ^{both in SETUNANONH} ; if CTDVALUE ^{HHOLD} = 1, then value equals P206u ^{SETUNANONH} + (B028u ^{SETUNANONH} * 0.25), if CTDVALUE ^{HHOLD} = 2, then value equals p206u ^{SETUNANONH} + (B028u ^{SETUNANONH} * 0.5).
P211 (SET12)	Calculated rates (Northern Ireland only):- (all tenures) code B070u ^{SETUNANONH} multiplied by B080u ^{SETUNANONH} .
P220p (SET12)	Rent, rate or Council tax, rebate or allowance (anonymised data):- sum of codes P205, P206p, B230 ^{All in SET12} .
P220u (SETUNANONH)	Rent, rate or Council tax, rebate or allowance (unanonymised data):- sum of codes P205 ^{SET12} , P206u ^{SETUNANONH} , B230 ^{SET12} .
P221 (SET12)	Calculated rates, less rates rebate (Northern Ireland only):- (all tenures) code P211 ^{SET12} minus code P205 ^{SET12} .

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P249 (SET13)	Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable) expenditure by adults only:- code $D020103^{SET13}$ minus $B173^{SET13}$.
P249c (SET13C)	Gas, slot meter payments expenditure by children only:- code $D020103c^{SET13C}$.
P249t (SET13T)	Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negatives acceptable) expenditure by adults and children:- sum of $P249^{SET13}$ and $P249c^{SET13C}$
P250 (SET13)	Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negatives answers acceptable) expenditure by adults only:- code $D020203^{SET13}$ minus $B178^{SET13}$.
P250c (SET13C)	Electricity, slot meter payments, expenditure by children:- code $D020203c^{SET13c}$.
P250t (SET13T)	Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable) expenditure by adults and children:- sum of $P250^{SET13}$ and $P250c^{SET13C}$
P257 (SET12)	Rent - gross (including rates if not paid separately):- if $a121^{SET12}$ is greater than or equal to 1 and $a121$ is less than or equal to 4, then p257 is equal to the sum of $b010 + b020 + b230$ all in $SET12$
P261 (SET1)	Number of persons with company provided car(s) in the household:- $P261$ has a value equal to the sum of code $P154^{SET41}$ for persons within the household.
P262 (SET1)	Household with company provided car(s) and privately owned car(s):- if code $P261^{SET1}$ is greater than zero and code $A149^{SET14}$ is non zero, then $P262$ has a value of 1.
P281p (SET12)	Net rent, rates, water, council tax and other regular housing payments (anonymised data) :- (all tenures) Sum of codes $B010 + B020 + B030 + B038p + B050 + B053p + B056p + B060 + B110 + B141 + B142 + B130 + B150$ All in $SET12$.
P281u (SETUNANONH)	Net rent, rates, water, council tax and other regular housing payments (unanonymised data) :- (all tenures) sum of codes $B010^{SET12} + B020^{SET12} + B030^{SET12} + B038u^{SETUNANONH} + B050^{SET12} + B053u^{SETUNANONH} + B056u^{SETUNANONH} + B060^{SET12} + B110^{SET12} + B141^{SET12} + B142^{SET12} + B130^{SET12} + B150^{SET12}$.

Code	Description & formula
------	---

Normal gross wage/salary (main employment) 13 week rule applied:-

P300 (SET3)	Household :- code P008 ^{SET43} .
P301 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, Code P008 ^{SET43}
P302 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P008 ^{SET43}
P303 (SET11)	Others :- code P300 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P301 ^{SET8} , P302 ^{SET10} .
P304 (SET8)	Head of household unemployed:- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0 and A200 ^{SET41} has a value 3 or 4, then P304 has a value of 1.
P305 (SET10)	Wife of head of household unemployed:- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1 and A200 ^{SET41} has a value 3 or 4, then P305 has a value of 1.

Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-

P308 (SET3)	Household :- code P014 ^{SET45} .
P309 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code P014 ^{SET45} .
P310 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P014 ^{SET45} .
P311 (SET11)	Others :- code P308 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P309 ^{SET8} , P310 ^{SET10} .

Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment) - 13 week rule applies:-

P312 (SET3)	Household :- code P011 ^{SET45} .
P313 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code P011 ^{SET45} .
P314 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P011 ^{SET45} .
P315 (SET11)	Others :- code P312 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P313 ^{SET8} , P314 ^{SET10} .

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
------	----------------------------------

Imputed income from Schedule B :-

P316 (SET3)	Household :- sum of code B327 ^{SET43} (see note 9) accumulated to household level.
P317 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, sum of code B327 ^{SET43} (see note 9).
P318 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, sum of code B327 ^{SET43} (see note 9).
P319 (SET11)	Others :- code P316 ^{SET3} minus sum of codes P317 ^{SET8} , P318 ^{SET10} .

Income from self-employment :-

P320 (SET3)	Household :- sum of codes P037 ^{SET45} , P047 ^{SET43} .
P321 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0 sum of codes P037 ^{SET45} , P047 ^{SET43}
P322 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, sum of codes P037 ^{SET45} , P047 ^{SET43} .
P323 (SET11)	Others :- code P320 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P321 ^{SET8} , P322 ^{SET10} .

Income from investments :-

P324 (SET3)	Household :- code P048 ^{SET46} .
P325 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, Code P048 ^{SET46}
P326 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P048 ^{SET46}
P327 (SET11)	Others :- code P324 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P325 ^{SET8} , P326 ^{SET10} .

Code	Description & formula
------	---

Incomes from pensions, annuities :-

P328 (SET5)	Household :- code P049 ^{SET47} .
P329 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, Code P049 ^{SET47} .
P330 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P049 ^{SET47} .
P331 (SET11)	Others :- code P328 ^{SET5} , minus sum of codes P329 ^{SET8} , P330 ^{SET10} .

Social Security retirement, old age, widows pension :-

P332 (SET5)	Household :- code P033 ^{SET47} .
P333 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code P033 ^{SET47} .
P334 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P033 ^{SET47} .
P335 (SET11)	Others :- code P332 ^{SET5} , minus sum of codes P333 ^{SET8} , P334 ^{SET10} .

Other Social Security benefits :-

P336 (SET5)	Household :- code P031 ^{SET51} , minus code P033 ^{SET47} .
P337 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, P031 ^{SET51} minus P033 ^{SET47} .
P338 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P031 ^{SET51} , minus code P033 ^{SET47} .
P339 (SET11)	Others :- code P336 ^{SET5} , minus sum of codes P337 ^{SET8} , P338 ^{SET10} .

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
------	----------------------------------

Income from other sources :-

P340 (SET3)	Household :- code P050 ^{SET46} .
P341 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code P050 ^{SET46} .
P342 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P050 ^{SET46} .
P343 (SET11)	Others :- code P340 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P341 ^{SET8} , P342 ^{SET10} .

Normal gross income :-

P344 (SET3)	Household :- sum of codes P051 ^{SET43} .
P345 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code P051 ^{SET43} .
P346 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, Code P051 ^{SET43} .
P347 (SET11)	Others :- code P344 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P345 ^{SET8} , P346 ^{SET10} .

Social Security benefits :-

P348 (SET5)	Household :- sum of codes P332 ^{SET5} and P336 ^{SET5}
P349 (SET8)	Head :- sum of codes P333 ^{SET8} and P337 ^{SET8}
P350 (SET10)	Wife :- sum of codes P334 ^{SET10} and P338 ^{SET10}
P351 (SET11)	Others :- sum of codes P335 ^{SET11} and P339 ^{SET11}

Code	Description & formula
------	-----------------------

Current gross income :-

P352 (SET3)	Household :- sum of codes P053 ^{SET43} .
P353 (SET8)	Head :- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code P053 ^{SET43} .
P354 (SET10)	Wife :- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code P053 ^{SET43} .
P355 (SET11)	Others :- code P352 ^{SET3} , minus sum of codes P353 ^{SET8} , P354 ^{SET10} .

Normal gross wage/salary (main and subsidiary employment) 13 week rule applied :-

P356 (SET3)	Household :- sum of codes P300 ^{SET3} and P312 ^{SET3}
P357 (SET8)	Head :- sum of codes P301 ^{SET8} and P313 ^{SET8}
P358 (SET10)	Wife :- sum of codes P302 ^{SET10} and P314 ^{SET10}
P359 (SET11)	Others :- sum of codes P303 ^{SET11} and P315 ^{SET11}
P364p (SET5)	Pensioner income - DfEE definition (anonymised data):- if A025 ^{SET2} is non-zero, sum codes B340 ^{SET47} and B418 ^{SET47} (to household level), and if A057 ^{SET2} is non-zero or P364p is greater than 0, then add P220p ^{SET12} plus sum of codes (P060 ^{SET47} , P061 ^{SET47} and P062 ^{SET47}).
P364u (SETUNANONH)	Pensioner income - DfEE definition (un anonymised data):- if A025 ^{SET2} is non-zero, sum codes B340 ^{SET47} and B418 ^{SET47} (to household level), and if A057 ^{SET2} is non-zero or P364u is greater than 0, then add P220u ^{SETUNANONH} , plus sum of codes (P060 ^{SET47} , P061 ^{SET47} , P062 ^{SET47}).
P365p (SET1)	Pensioner or non-pensioner household (anonymised data) :- if code P344 ^{SET3} plus P220p ^{SET12} is greater than 0 and P364p ^{SET5} divided by (P344 ^{SET3} + P220p ^{SET12}) is greater than or equal to 0.75, then P365p has a value of 1.
P365u (SETUNANONH)	Pensioner or non-pensioner household (un anonymised data) :- if code P344 ^{SET3} plus P220u ^{SETUNANONH} is greater than 0 and P364u ^{SETUNANONH} / (P344 ^{SET3} + P220u ^{SETUNANONH}) is greater than or equal to 0.75, then P365u has a value of 1.

Code	Description & formula
Income :-	
P386 (SET3)	Gross household income:- based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if absent 14 weeks or more:- Sum of codes P005 ^{SET43} , P011 ^{SET45} , P031 ^{SET51} , P037 ^{SET45} , P047 ^{SET43} , P048 ^{SET46} , P049 ^{SET47} , P050 ^{SET46} .
P388 (SET7)	Current NI employees contribution:- code P075 ^{SET44} .
P389 (SET3)	Normal weekly disposable household income (negative answers acceptable):- sum of code P177 ^{SET43} less B140 ^{SET42} .
P390 (SET7)	Current PAYE tax deduction:- code P077 ^{SET44} .
P391 (SET7)	Current PAYE tax refund:- code P078 ^{SET44} .
P392 (SET7)	Income tax, payments less refunds, (negative answers acceptable):- code P079 ^{SET44} .
P393 (SET7)	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negative answers acceptable):- code P067 ^{SET44} .
P395 (SET3)	Disposable income including value of self supply goods and income in kind:- sum of P316^{SET3}, P344^{SET3}, B259^{SET4}, B263^{SET4} minus codes (P392^{SET7}, P388^{SET7}) less sum of code P029^{SET54}.
P396 (SET8)	Age of head of household:- if A002 ^{SET41} = 0, code A005 ^{SET41} .
P398 (SET10)	Age of wife of head of household:- if A014 ^{SET41} = 1, code A005 ^{SET41} .
P399 (SET3)	Disposable income and income in kind (not self supply goods):- P395^{SET3} minus P316^{SET3}, P344 + B259 + B263 - (P388+P392) - P029
P425 (SET3)	Main source of household income:- this code represents the source of household income which is greater than any other source of household income. The codes are:
1	Wages and salaries $P431^{SET3} > 0$ and $P431 = (P300^{SET3} + P312^{SET3})$
2	Self employment income $P320^{SET3} = P431$ and $P320 > (P300 + P312)$
3	Investment Income $P324^{SET3} = P431$ and $P324 > (P300 + P312)$
4	Annuities and pensions $P328^{SET5} = P431$ and $P328 > (P300 + P312)$
5	Social Security Benefits $P348^{SET5} = P431$ and $P348 > (P300 + P312)$
6	Income from other sources $P340^{SET3} = P431$ and $P340 > (P300 + P312)$

Code	Description & formula
P431 (SET3)	Value of the main source of household income:- the largest value out of the codes listed at P425 ^{SET3} , above.
P479 (SET1)	Number of benefit units in household:- code P190 ^{SET41}
P492p (SET1)	"Index" households - 1999-2000 values (anonymised data):- P492p has a value of 1, if code P365p ^{SET1} is zero and if (code P344 ^{SET3} plus P220p ^{SET12}) has a value of less than:- <p style="text-align: center;"> £ 1213.23-£1310.45 (1st quarter) £ 1199.46-£1346.14 (2nd quarter) £ 1302.43-£1306.71 (3rd quarter) £ 1322.60-£1332.39 (4th quarter) </p>
P492u (SETUNANONH)	"Index" households - 1999-2000 values (unanonimised data) :- P492u has a value of 1, if code P365u ^{SETUNANONH} is zero and if (code P344 ^{SET3} plus P220u ^{SETUNANONH}) has a value of less than:- <p style="text-align: center;"> £ 1213.23-£1310.45 (1st quarter) £ 1199.46-£1346.14 (2nd quarter) £ 1302.43-£1306.71 (3rd quarter) £ 1322.60-£1332.39 (4th quarter) </p>
P493p (SET1)	"Wealthy" household (anonymised data):- if code P365p ^{SET1} <u>is equals to</u> zero, and code P492p ^{SET1} <u>is equals to</u> zero, then P493p has a value of 1.
P493u (SETUNANONH)	"Wealthy" household (unanonimised data):- if code P365u ^{SETUNANONH} is equal to zero, and code P492u ^{SETUNANONH} is equal to zero, then P493u has a value of 1.
P514 (SET12)	Interest/principal mortgages – last instalment where interest element is known:- if code B142^{SET12} is greater than zero, code B200^{SET12} + B203^{SET12}.

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
<u>Expenditure :-</u>	
P515cp (SET12C)	Housing (net), expenditure by children only (anonymised data):- sum of P116c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P515cu (SETUNANONHC)	Housing (net), expenditure by children only (un anonymised data):- sum of P116c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P515p (SET12)	Housing (net), expenditure by adults only (anonymised data):- sum of codes B102 ^{SET12} , B104 ^{SET12} , B107 ^{SET12} , B108 ^{SET12} , P281P ^{SET12} , P116 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P515tp (SET12T)	Housing (net), total expenditure by adults and children (anonymised data):- sum of codes P515p ^{SET12} + P515cp ^{SET12C} (see note 7).
P515tu (SETUNANONHT)	Housing (net), expenditure by adults and children (un anonymised data):- sum of codes P515u ^{SETUNANONH} + P515cu ^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7).
P515u (SETUNANONH)	Housing (net), expenditure by adults only (un anonymised data):- sum of codes B102 ^{SET12} , B104 ^{SET12} , B107 ^{SET12} , B108 ^{SET12} , P281U ^{SETUNANONH} , P116 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P516cp (SET12C)	Housing (gross), expenditure by children only (anonymised data):- sum of P515cp ^{SET12C} (see note 7).
P516cu (SETUNANONHC)	Housing (gross), expenditure by children only (un anonymised data):- sum P515cu ^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7).
P516p (SET12)	Housing (gross), expenditure by adults only (anonymised data):- sum of codes P220p ^{SET12} , P515p ^{SET12} (see note 7).
P516tp (SET12T)	Housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children (anonymised data):- sum of codes P516p ^{SET12} and P516cp ^{SET12C} (see note 7).
P516tu (SETUNANONHT)	Housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children (un anonymised data):- sum of codes P516u ^{SETUNANONH} and P516cu ^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7).
P516u (SETUNANONH)	Housing (gross), expenditure by adults only (un anonymised data):- sum of codes P220u ^{SETUNANONH} , P515u ^{SETUNANONH} (see note 7).

Code	Description & formula
P517 (SET13)	Fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults only (negative answers acceptable):- sum of codes P117 ^{SET54} (see note 7), B017 ^{SET13} , B018 ^{SET13} , B170 ^{SET13} , B175 ^{SET13} , B221 ^{SET13} , B222 ^{SET13} , minus (B173 ^{SET13} plus B178 ^{SET13}).
P517c (SET13C)	Fuel, light and power, expenditure by children only (negative answers acceptable):- sum (P117c) ^{SET54C} (see note 7)
P517t (SET13T)	Fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers acceptable):- sum of P517 ^{SET13} and P517c ^{SET13C} (see note 7)
P518 (SET18)	Food - expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B260 ^{SET18} , P118 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P518c (SET18C)	Food - expenditure by children only :- sum of codes B260c ^{SET18C} , P118c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P518t (SET18T)	Food - expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes B260t ^{SET18T} , P118t ^{SET54T} (see note 7).
P519 (SET19)	Alcoholic drink - expenditure by adults only:- sum of P119 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P519c (SET19C)	Alcoholic drink - expenditure by children only:- sum of P119c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P519t (SET19T)	Alcoholic drink - expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P519 ^{SET19} , P519c ^{SET19C} (see note 7).
P520 (SET19)	Tobacco - expenditure by adults only:- sum of P120 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P520c (SET19C)	Tobacco - expenditure by children only:- sum of P120c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P520t (SET19T)	Tobacco - expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P520 ^{SET19} + P520c ^{SET19C} (see note 7).

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P521 (SET21)	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults only:- sum of P121 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P521c (SET21C)	Clothing and footwear expenditure by children only:- sum of P121c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P521t (SET21T)	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P521 ^{SET21} and P521c ^{SET21C} (see note 7).
P522 (SET22)	Household goods, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes P130 ^{SET54} (see note 7), B270 ^{SET22} and B271 ^{SET22} .
P522c (SET22C)	Household goods, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P130c ^{SET54C} , D070101c ^{SET22C} , D070102c ^{SET22C} (see note 7).
P522t (SET22T)	Household goods, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P522 ^{SET22} and P522c ^{SET22C} . (see note 7).
P523 (SET15)	Household services, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B159 ^{SET15} , B166 ^{SET15} , B168 ^{SET12} , B1802 ^{SET15} , B208 ^{SET12} , B213 ^{SET12} , B273 ^{SET15} , B280 to B283 ^{SET15} , B1661 ^{SET15} , P131 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P523c (SET15C)	Household services, expenditure by children only:- sum of P131c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P523t (SET15T)	Household services, total expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P523 ^{SET15} , P523c ^{SET15C} (see note 7).
P524 (SET23)	Personal goods and services - expenditure by adults only:- sum of P132 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P524c (SET23C)	Personal goods and services - expenditure by children only:- sum of P132c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P524t (SET23T)	Personal goods and services - total expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P524 ^{SET23} and P524c ^{SET23C} (see note 7).

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P525 (SET14)	Motoring expenditure (negative value possible), expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B252 ^{all in SET14} , P133 ^{SET54} (see note 7), minus code B179 ^{SET14} .
P525c (SET14C)	Motoring expenditure (negative value possible), expenditure by children only:- sum of P133c ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P525t (SET14T)	Motoring expenditure (negative value possible), expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P525 ^{SET14} and P525c ^{SET14C} .
P526 (SET14)	Fares and other travel costs, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B158 , B216, B217, B218, B219, B248 ^{all in SET14} , P134 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P526c (SET14C)	Fares and other travel costs, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P134c ^{SET54C} + B158c ^{SET14C} (see note 7).
P526t (SET14T)	Fares and other travel costs, total expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes B158 ^{SET14T} , B216, B217, B218, B219, B248 ^{all in SET14} , P134t ^{SET54T} (see note 7).
P527 (SET20)	Leisure goods, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes P135 ^{SET54} (see note 7).
P527c (SET20C)	Leisure goods, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P135c ^{SET54c} (see note 7).
P527t (SET20T)	Leisure goods, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P527 ^{SET20} and P527c ^{SET20c} (see note 7).
P528 (SET20)	Leisure services, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B160 ^{SET16} , B162 ^{SET16} , B164 ^{SET16} , B181 ^{SET20} , B194 ^{SET20} , B265 ^{SET20} , B480 to B485 ^{all SET20} , P136 ^{SET54} , <u>B334H</u> (see note 7).
P528c (SET20C)	Leisure services, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P136 ^{SET54C} (see note 7).
P528t (SET20T)	Leisure services, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P528 ^{SET20} and P528c ^{SET20c} (see note 7).

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P529 (SET24)	Fuel light and power (national accounts), expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B017, B018, B170, B175, B221, B222, D020301, D020303, P249, P250 all in SET13
P529c (SET24C)	Fuel light and power (national accounts), expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D020301c, D020303c, P249c, P250c ^{all in SET13C}
P529t (SET24T)	Fuel light and power (national accounts), expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P529 ^{SET24} and P529c ^{SET24C}
P530 (SET12)	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes P129 ^{SET54} (see note 7), B101 ^{SET24} , B102 ^{SET12} , B106 ^{SET24} , B108 ^{SET12} and <u>B274^{SET15}</u>
P530c (SET12C)	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P129c ^{SET54C}
P530t (SET12T)	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P530 ^{SET12} and P530c ^{SET12C}
P531 (SET24)	Other payments, expenditure by adults only (negative answers acceptable):- sum of codes P128 ^{SET54} (see note 7), B101 ^{SET24} , B103 ^{SET24} , B105 ^{SET24} , B106 ^{SET24} , B196 ^{SET24} , B197 ^{SET24} , B198 ^{SET12} , B199 ^{SET12} , B200 ^{SET12} , B201 ^{SET12} , B202 ^{SET12} , B203 ^{SET12} , B228 ^{SET24} , B229 ^{SET24} , P087 ^{SET24} minus B14250 ^{SET12}
P531c (SET24C)	Other payments, expenditure by children only (negative answers acceptable):- sum of P128c ^{SET54C}
P531t (SET24T)	Other payments, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers acceptable):- sum of P531 ^{SET24} and P531c ^{SET24C}
P532 (SET24)	Purchases of dwellings/caravans, capital improvements and mortgage payments:- sum of codes P127 ^{SET54} , B101 ^{SET24} , B103 ^{SET24} , B105 ^{SET24} , B106 ^{SET24} , B14430 ^{SET12} , B200 ^{SET12} , B203 ^{SET12}

Code	Description & formula
P535cp (SET24C)	ONS housing (gross), expenditure by children only (anonymised data):- sum of P515cp ^{SET12C} (see note 7). (as P516cp)
P535cu (SETUNANONHC)	ONS housing (gross), expenditure by children only (un anonymised data):- sum of code P515cu ^{SETUNANONHC} (See note 7). (as P516cu)
P535p (SET24)	ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults only (anonymised data):- sum of codes P220p ^{SET12} , P515p ^{SET12} (see note 7). (as P516p)
P535tp (SET24T)	ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children (anonymised data):- sum of codes P535p ^{SET24} and P535cp ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P516tp)
P535tu (SETUNANONHT)	ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children (un anonymised data):- sum of codes P535u ^{SETUNANONH} and P535cu ^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7). (as P516tu)
P535u (SETUNANONH)	ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults only (un anonymised data):- sum of codes P220u ^{SETUNANONH} , P515u ^{SETUNANONH} (see note 7). (as P516u)
P536cp (SET24C)	ONS housing (net), expenditure by children only (anonymised data):- sum of P116c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P515cp)
P536cu (SETUNANONHC)	ONS housing (net), expenditure by children only (un anonymised data):- sum of P116c ^{SET54c} (see note 7). (as P515cu)
P536p (SET24)	ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults only (anonymised data):- sum of codes B102, B104, B107, B108, P281p ^{All in SET12} , P116 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P515p)
P536tp (SET24T)	ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults and children (anonymised data):- sum of codes P536p ^{SET24} and P536cp ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P515tp)
P536tu (SETUNANONHT)	ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults and children (un anonymised data):- sum of codes P536u ^{SETUNANONH} and P536cu ^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7). (as P515tu)
P536u (SETUNANONH)	ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults only (un anonymised data):- sum of codes B102, B104, B107, B108 ^{All in SET12} , P281u ^{SETUNANONH} , P116 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P515u)

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P537 (SET24)	ONS fuel, light & power, expenditure by adults only (negative answers possible):- sum of codes P117 ^{SET54} (see note 7), B017, B018, B170, B175, B221, B222 ^{All in SET13} , minus sum of codes (B173 ^{SET13} and B178 ^{SET13}).
P537c (SET24C)	ONS fuel, light & power, expenditure by children only (negative answers possible):- sum of code P117c ^{SET54C} (as P517c)
P537t (SET24T)	ONS fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults and children - (negative answers possible):- sum of codes P537 ^{SET24} and P537c ^{SET24C} (as P517t)
P538 (SET24)	ONS food, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B260 ^{SET18} , P118 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P518)
P538c (SET24C)	ONS food, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes B260c ^{SET18C} , P118c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P518c)
P538t (SET24T)	ONS food, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes B260t ^{SET18T} , P118t ^{SET54T} (see note 7). (as P518t)
P539 (SET24)	ONS alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults only:- sum of code P119 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P519)
P539c (SET24C)	ONS alcoholic drink, expenditure by children only:- sum of code P119c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P519c)
P539t (SET24T)	ONS alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P539 ^{SET24} and P539c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P519t)
P540 (SET24)	ONS tobacco, expenditure by adults only :- sum of code P120 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P520)
P540c (SET24C)	ONS tobacco, expenditure by children only:- sum of code P120c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P520c)
P540t (SET24T)	ONS tobacco, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P540 ^{SET24} + P540c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P520t)
P541 (SET24)	ONS clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults only:- sum of code P121 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P521)
P541c (SET24C)	ONS clothing and footwear, expenditure by children only:- sum of code P121c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P521c)
P541t (SET24T)	ONS clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P541 ^{SET24} + P541c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P521t)

Code	Description & formula
P542 (SET24)	ONS household goods, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes P130 ^{SET54} (see note 7), B270 ^{SET22} , B271 ^{SET22} . (as P522)
P542c (SET24C)	ONS household goods, expenditure by children only:- sum of code P130c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P522c)
P542t (SET24T)	ONS household goods, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P542 ^{SET24} and P542c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P522t)
P543 (SET24)	ONS household services, expenditure by adults only:- sum of code P523 ^{SET15} (see note 7).
P543c (SET24C)	ONS household services, expenditure by children only:- sum of P523c ^{SET15C} (see note 7).
P543t (SET24T)	ONS household services, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P543 ^{SET24} and P543c ^{SET24C} (see note 7).
P544 (SET24)	ONS personal goods and services, expenditure by adults only:- sum of P132 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P524)
P544c (SET24C)	ONS personal goods and services, expenditure by children only:- sum of code P132c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P524c)
P544t (SET24T)	ONS personal goods and services, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P544 ^{SET24} and P544c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P524t)
P545 (SET24)	ONS motoring expenditure, by adults only (negative values possible):- sum of codes B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B252 ^{All in SET14} , P133 ^{SET54} (see note 7), minus code B179 ^{SET14} . (as P525)
P545c (SET24C)	ONS motoring expenditure, by children only (negative values possible):- sum of code P133c ^{SET54C} . (as P525c)
P545t (SET24T)	ONS motoring expenditure, by adults and children (negative values possible):- sum of code P545 ^{SET24} and P545c ^{SET24C} . (as P525t)
P546 (SET24)	ONS fares and other travel costs, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B158 , B216, B217, B218, B219, B248 ^{All in SET14} , P134 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P526)
P546c (SET24C)	ONS fares and other travel costs, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes B158c ^{SET14C} and P134c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P526c)
P546t (SET24T)	ONS fares and other travel costs, total expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes B158 ^{SET14T} , B216, B217, B218, B219, B248 ^{All in SET14} , P134t ^{SET54T} (see note 7). (as P526t)

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P547 (SET24)	ONS leisure goods, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes P135 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P527)
P547c (SET24C)	ONS leisure goods, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P135c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P527c)
P547t (SET24T)	ONS leisure goods, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P547 ^{SET24} and P547c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P527t)
P548 (SET24)	ONS leisure services, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B160, B162, B164 ^{All in SET16} , B181, B194, B265, B480 to B485 ^{All in SET20} , P136 ^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P528)
P548c (SET24C)	ONS leisure services, expenditure by children only:- sum of code P136c ^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P528c)
P548t (SET24T)	ONS leisure services, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P548 ^{SET24} and P548c ^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P528t)
P549 (SET24)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes P126 ^{SET54} (see note 7) and B397^{SET53} - B238 ^{SET24} + <u>B237^{SET24}</u> .
P549c (SET24C)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes P126c ^{SET54c} (see note 7).
P549t (SET24T)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P126t ^{SET54t} (see note 7) and B397t^{SET53t} and B238 ^{SET24} + <u>B237^{SET24}</u> .
P550cp (SET24C)	Total expenditure, by children only (anonimised data):- sum of codes P536cp, P537c to P549c ^{All in SET24C} (see note 7).
P550cu (SETUNANONHC)	Total expenditure, by children only (unanonimised data):- sum of codes P536cu ^{SETUNANONHC} , P537c to P549c ^{All in SET24C} (see note 7).
P550p (SET24)	Total expenditure, by adults only (anonimised data):- sum of codes P536p, P537 to P549 ^{All in SET24} (see note 7).
P550tp (SET24T)	Total expenditure, by adults and children (anonimised data):- sum of codes P536tp, P537t to P549t ^{All in SET24T} (see note 7).
P550tu (SETUNANONHT)	Total expenditure, by adults and children (unanonimised data):- sum of codes P536tu ^{SETUNANONHT} , P537t to P549t ^{All in SET24T} (see note 7).
P550u (SETUNANONH)	Total expenditure, by adults only (unanonimised data):- sum of codes P536u ^{SETUNANONH} , P537 to P549 ^{All in SET24} (see note 7).

Code	Description & formula
P551cp (SET12C)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk, expenditure by children only (anonymised data):- straight copy of P550cp ^{SET24C} .
P551cu (SETUNANONHC)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk (un anonymised data):- straight copy of P550cu ^{SETUNANONHC} .
P551p (SET12)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk, expenditure by adults only (anonymised data):- sum of B259 ^{SET4} , B263 ^{SET4} , P550P ^{SET24} minus P316 ^{SET3} .
P551tp (SET12T)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk, expenditure by adults and children (anonymised data):- sum of B259 ^{SET4} , B263 ^{SET4} , P550tp ^{SET24T} minus P316 ^{SET3} .
P551tu (SETUNANONHT)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk (un anonymised data):- sum of B259 ^{SET4} , B263 ^{SET4} , P550tu ^{SETUNANONHT} minus P316 ^{SET3} .
P551u (SETUNANONH)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk (un anonymised data):- sum of B259 ^{SET4} , B263 ^{SET4} , P550u ^{SETUNANONH} minus P316 ^{SET3} .
P552 (SET24)	Fares, expenditure by adults only:- sum of P546 ^{SET24} and D010202 ^{SET12} .
P552c (SET24C)	Fares, expenditure by children only:- sum of P546c ^{SET24C} .
P552t (SET24T)	Fares, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P546t ^{SET24T} and D010202 ^{SET12} .
P553 (SET24)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes D070801 ^{SET22} , D090701 ^{SET23} , D140308, D140309, D140310 ^{all in SET24} , B396 ^{SET53} and B397 ^{both in SET53} .
P553c (SET24C)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D070801c ^{SET22C} , D090701c ^{SET23C} , D140406c ^{SET24C} , D140601c ^{SET24C} .
P553t (SET24T)	Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes D070801t ^{SET22T} , D090701t ^{SET23T} , D140308t ^{SET24T} , D140309t ^{SET24T} , D140310t ^{SET24T} , D140406c ^{SET24C} , D140601c ^{SET24C} , B396 ^{SET53} and B397t ^{SET53T} .

Code	Description & formula
P554cp (SET24C)	Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by children only (negatives acceptable) (anonymised data):- sum of codes D010501c to D010504c, D010304c ^{all in SET12C} .
P554cu (SETUNANONHC)	Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by children only (negatives acceptable) (unanonymised data):- sum of codes D010501c to D010504c, D010304c ^{all in SET12C} .
P554p (SET24)	Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only (negatives acceptable) (anonymised data):- sum of codes B010, B020, B030, B050, B053p, B056p, B060, B102, B104, B107, B108, B110, D010501 to D010504 ^{all in SET12} .
P554tp (SET24T)	Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children (negatives acceptable) (anonymised data):- sum of codes P554p ^{SET24} and P554cp ^{SET24C} .
P554tu (SETUNANONHT)	Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children (negatives acceptable) (unanonymised data):- sum of codes P554u ^{SETUNANONH} and P554cu ^{SETUNANONHC} .
P554u (SETUNANONH)	Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only (negatives acceptable) (unanonymised data):- sum of codes B010, B020, B030, B050 all in SET12, B053u ^{SETUNANONH} , B056u ^{SETUNANONH} , B060, B102, B104, B107, B108, B110 all in SET12, D010501 to D010504 all in SET12.
P555 (SET24)	Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B159 ^{SET15} , B166 ^{SET15} , B1661 ^{SET15} , B168 ^{SET12} , B1802 ^{SET15} , B205 ^{SET24} , B273 ^{SET15} , D010602 ^{SET12} , D010603 ^{SET12} , D010604 ^{SET13} , D010605 ^{SET13} , D010606 ^{SET20} , D010607 ^{SET20} , D080101 to D080201, D080204, D080208 , D080301, D080302, D080304, D080401, D080403, D080405 to D080502 all in SET15.
P555c (SET24C)	Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D010606c ^{SET20C} , D080101c to D080201c, D080204c, D080206c, D080208c , D080301c, D080302c, D080304c, D080401c, D080402c , D080403c, D080405c to D080502c all in SET15C.
P555t (SET24T)	Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes p555 ^{SET24} + p555c ^{SET24C} .

Code	Description & formula
P556 (SET24)	Personal Goods and Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B229 ^{SET24} , D090101 to D090301, D090401 to D090601 ^{all in SET23} .
P556c (SET24C)	Personal Goods and Services - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D090101c to D090301c, D090401c to D090601c ^{all in SET23C} .
P556t (SET24T)	Personal Goods and Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P556 ^{SET24} and P556c ^{SET24C} .
P557 (SET24)	Motoring - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes ^{all SET14 unless marked otherwise} B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B252, D100202, D100203, D100205, D100301 to D100303, D100403 to D100408, P108 ^{SET54} , P109 ^{SET54} , P110 ^{SET54} minus B179.
P557c (SET24C)	Motoring - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D100101c, D100102c, D100104c, D100201c to D100205c, D100301c to D100303c, D100403c to D100408c ^{all SET14C} .
P557t (SET24)	Motoring - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P557 ^{SET24} + P557c ^{SET24C}
P558 (SET24)	Leisure Services - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B160 ^{SET16} , B162 ^{SET16} , B164 ^{SET16} , B181 ^{SET20} , B194 ^{SET20} , B480 to B485 ^{all in SET20} , D080303 ^{SET15} , D130101 to D130106, D130202, D130205, D130207 , D130404 to D130504, D130506 to D130510 ^{all in SET20} minus sum of codes D130601 to D130604 and D130606 to D130610 ^{all in SET20} .
P558c (SET24C)	Leisure Services - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D080303c ^{SET15C} , D130101c to D130106c, D130201c to D130206c, D130207c , D130301c to D130303c, D130404c to D130406c, D130501c to D130504c, D130506c, D130508c to D130510c ^{all in SET20C} minus sum of codes D130601c to D130604c ^{all in SET20C} , D130606c ^{SET20C} and d130608c to D130610c ^{all in SET20C} .
P558t (SET24T)	Leisure Services - National Accnts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P558 ^{SET24} + P558c ^{SET24C}

Code	Description <u>& formula</u>
P559 (SET24)	Miscellaneous Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B237 , B238 ^{SET24} , B265 ^{SET20} , B334 ^{SET26a54} , D130407 ^{SET20} , D140302, D140303, D140307, D140402 ^{all from in SET24} .
P559c (SET24C)	Miscellaneous Services - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D130407c ^{SET20C} , D140302c ^{SET24C} , D140303c ^{SET24C} .
P559t (SET24T)	Miscellaneous Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P559 ^{SET24} + P559c ^{SET24C} .
P560cp (SET24C)	Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by children only (anonymised data):- sum of codes P529c, P538c to P542c, P547c, P552c, P553c, P554cp, P555c to P559c ^{all in SET24C} .
P560cu (SETUNANONHC)	Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by children only (unanonymised data):- sum of codes P529c, P538c to P542c, P547c, P552c, P553c, P554cu ^{SETUNANONHC} , P555c to P559c ^{all in SET24C unless otherwise marked} .
P560p (SET24)	Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults only (anonymised data):- sum of codes P529, P538 to P542, P547, P552, P553, P554p, P555 to P559 ^{all in SET24} .
P560tp (SET24T)	Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults and children (anonymised data):- sum of codes P529t, P538t to P542t, P547t, P552t, P553t, P554tp, P555t to P559t ^{all in SET24T} .
P560tu (SETUNANONHT)	Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults and children (unanonymised data):- sum of codes P529t, P538t to P542t, P547t, P552t, P553t, P554tu ^{SETUNANONHT} , P555t to P559t ^{all in SET24T unless otherwise marked} .
P560u (SETUNANONH)	Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults only (unanonymised data):- sum of codes P529, P538 to P542, P547, P552, P553, P554u ^{SETUNANONH} , P555 to P559 ^{all in SET24 unless otherwise marked} .

Code	Description & formula
P563 (SET15)	Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts - expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B1802, B205 ^{SET24} , B273, D010602 ^{SET12} , D010603 ^{SET12} , D010604 ^{SET13} , D010605 ^{SET13} , D010606 ^{SET20} , D010607 ^{SET20} , D080301, D080302, D080304, D080401, D080403, D080405 to D080408, D080501, D080502 ^{All in SET15 unless otherwise} marked
P563c (SET15C)	Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts - expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D010606c ^{SET20C} , D080301c, D080302c, D080304c, D080401c, D080403c, D080405c to D080408c, D080501c, D080502c ^{All in SET15C unless otherwise marked}
P563t (SET15T)	Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts, total expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P563 ^{SET15} and P563c ^{SET15C}
P564 (SET14)	Running of Motor Vehicles - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B187, B188, B249, B250, D100301 to D100303, D100403 to D100408 minus B179 ^{all in SET14}
P564c (SET14C)	Running of Motor Vehicles - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes D100301c to D100303c, D100403c to D100408c ^{all in SET14C}
P564t (SET14T)	Running of Motor Vehicles - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes P564 ^{SET14} + P564c ^{SET14C}
P565 (SET14)	Other Travel - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:- sum of codes B158 , B216, B217, B219, D110206, D110209, D110210 , D110301 to D110303 ^{all in SET14}
P565c (SET14C)	Other Travel - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:- sum of codes B158c , D110206c, D110209c, D110210c , D110301c to D110303c ^{all in} SET14C
P565t (SET14T)	Other Travel - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:- sum of codes B158t ^{SET14T} , B216 ^{SET14} , B217 ^{SET14} , B219 ^{SET14} , D110206t , D110209t , D110301t to D110303t ^{all in SET14T} , P565 + P565c .

INDEX

Coding Frame	Description	Page No.
	Index	1
	Explanatory Note	1
1	Type of Administrative Area	2
2	Household Composition	3
3	Benefit Unit Composition	4
4	Type of Household (Pensioner/Index/Wealthy)	5
5	Ranges of Gross Income/Disposable Income/Total Expenditure	6
6	Socio-Economic Group/Occupation	7
7	Occupation Class	8
8	Social Class	9
9	Households with Married Women (Composition)	10
10	<i>No longer used</i>	
11	<i>No longer used</i>	
12	Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head/CES	12
13	Economic Position	13
14	Relationship to Head of Household	14
15	Tenure Type	15
16	Employment Status	16
17	Sex of Oldest Person in Household	17
	Government Office Regions	18

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The most used and useful coding frames are included here. Other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1 of this section. If the variable name or description (or question number for raw variables) is known, the table name can be identified using Part 2 or 3 of **Volume 3 - The Derived Database**.

CODING FRAME 1**TYPE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AREA**

Type of Administrative Area - A097^{SET1}

Value	Type of Administrative Area
<u>Metropolitan Districts:</u>	
1	Greater London
2	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside Conurbation
<u>Non-Metropolitan Districts:</u>	
3	Areas with a population density of 3.2 or more persons per acre (7.9 or more persons per hectare)
4	Areas with a population density of 0.9 but less than 3.2 persons per acre (2.2 but less than 7.9 persons per hectare)
5	Areas with a population density of less than 0.9 persons per acre (2.2 persons per hectare)

CODING FRAME 2**HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

Household Composition (16 Year Adult Basis)	-	A061 ^{SET1}
Composition of Household	-	A062 ^{SET1}

Value	Composition of Household
1	1 man
2	1 woman
3	1 man and 1 child
4	1 woman and 1 child
5	1 man and 2 or more children
6	1 woman and 2 or more children
7	1 man and 1 woman
8	2 men or 2 women
9	1 man, 1 woman and 1 child
10	2 men or 2 women and 1 child
11	1 man, 1 woman and 2 children
12	2 men or 2 women and 2 children
13	1 man, 1 woman and 3 children
14	2 men or 2 women and 3 children
15	2 adults and 4 children
16	2 adults and 5 children
17	2 adults and 6 or more children
18	3 adults
19	3 adults and 1 child
20	3 adults and 2 children
21	3 adults and 3 children
22	3 adults and 4 or more children
23	4 adults
24	4 adults and 1 child
25	4 adults and 2 or more children
26	5 adults
27	5 adults and 1 or more children
28	6 or more adults
29	Households comprising children only
30	All other households with children

Notes:

- a) For code A062^{SET1} children are defined as unmarried and under 18. Adults are all married people and unmarried people aged 18 or over.
- b) For code A061^{SET1} children are aged under 16 and adults are aged 16 or over.

CODING FRAME 3**BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION**

Benefit Unit Composition

-

A063^{SET31}

Value	Composition of Benefit Unit
1	1 man
2	1 woman
3	1 man and 1 child
4	1 woman and 1 child
5	1 man and 2 or more children
6	1 woman and 2 or more children
7	1 man and 1 woman
8	1 man, 1 woman and 1 child
9	1 man, 1 woman and 2 children
10	1 man, 1 woman and 3 children
11	1 man, 1 woman and 4 children
12	1 man, 1 woman and 5 children
13	1 man, 1 woman and 6 or more children
14	Children only
15	Any other composition

Note:

For code A063^{SET31} children are defined as those aged under 16 and those aged 16, 17 or 18, unmarried and in full-time, non-advanced education (i.e. still at school).

CODING FRAME 4**TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD**

Type of Household	-	A069P ^{SET1}
Type of Household	-	A069U ^{SETUNANONH}

Value Type of Household

1	"Pensioner" Household - (ONS definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of household is less than £*)
3	"Wealthy" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of household is £* or more)

Notes:

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of income amount to at least 75% of the total household income plus housing benefit (i.e. codes P344^{SET3} + P220P^{SET12} or P220U^{SETUNANONH}):-

- NI disablement/war disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more.
- Current income support received in conjunction with NI disablement/war disability pensions by men aged 60 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- NI retirement pensions or current invalidity pensions received by men aged 65 or over.
- Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or income support received by men aged 65 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- NI retirement, widows, war disability or current invalidity pensions received by women aged 60 or over.
- Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or income support received by women aged 60 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- Housing benefit (i.e. the difference between gross and net housing costs as defined by code P220P^{SET12} or P220U^{SETUNANONH}), providing any of the above conditions apply.

* 2000-2001 values were : Q1 £1310.45 per week
 Q2 £1346.14 per week
 Q3 £1306.71 per week
 Q4 £1332.39 per week

CODING FRAME 5**MONETARY RANGES**

Ranges of Gross Income of Household	-	A059 ^{SET6}
Ranges of Gross Income of Head	-	A060 ^{SET8}
Ranges of Gross Income of Chief Economic Supporter	-	A175 ^{SET9}
Ranges of Total Expenditure	-	A067P ^{SET6} / A067U ^{SETUNANONH}
Ranges of Disposable Income (gross household income, less tax and NI contributions)	-	A107 ^{SET6} *

Range	£'s per week	Range	£'s per week
1	Under 50	26	400 and under 425
2	50 and under 60	27	425 and under 450
3	60 and under 70	28	450 and under 475
4	70 and under 80	29	475 and under 500
5	80 and under 90	30	500 and under 525
6	90 and under 100	31	525 and under 550
7	100 and under 110	32	550 and under 575
8	110 and under 120	33	575 and under 600
9	120 and under 130	34	600 and under 625
10	130 and under 140	35	625 and under 650
11	140 and under 150	36	650 and under 675
12	150 and under 160	37	675 and under 700
13	160 and under 170	38	700 and under 725
14	170 and under 180	39	725 and under 750
15	180 and under 200	40	750 and under 775
16	200 and under 220	41	775 and under 800
17	220 and under 240	42	800 and under 825
18	240 and under 260	43	825 and under 850
19	260 and under 280	44	850 and under 875
20	280 and under 300	45	875 and under 900
21	300 and under 320	46	900 and under 925
22	320 and under 340	47	925 and under 950
23	340 and under 360	48	950 and under 975
24	360 and under 380	49	975 and under 1000
25	380 and under 400	50	1000 and over

Notes:

* Negative values are included in range no. 1 for code A107^{SET6}.

CODING FRAME 6

SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP

Socio-Economic Group - Head of Household	-	A091 ^{SET8}
Socio-Economic Group - CES	-	A179 ^{SET9}
Socio-Economic Group - Main Occupation	-	A215 ^{SET43}

Value	SEG	Occupation
1	SEG1.1	Employers - Large Establishments
2	SEG1.2	Managers - Large Establishments
3	SEG2.1	Employers - Small Establishments
4	SEG2.2	Managers - Small Establishments
5	SEG3	Professional Workers - Self Employed
6	SEG4	Professional Workers - Employees
7	SEG5.1	Ancillary Workers and Artists
8	SEG5.2	Foremen and Supervisors - Non Manual
9	SEG6	Junior Non-Manual Workers
10	SEG7	Personal Service Workers
11	SEG8	Foremen and Supervisors - Manual
12	SEG9	Skilled Manual Workers
13	SEG10	Semi-Skilled Manual Workers
14	SEG11	Unskilled Manual Workers
15	SEG12	Own Account Workers (not professional)
16	SEG13	Farmers - Employers and Managers
17	SEG14	Farmers - Own Account
18	SEG15	Agricultural Workers
19	SEG16	Members of Armed Forces
20	SEG17	Inadequately described and not stated
21		Retired
22		Unoccupied

Notes:

- Values 1 to 20 are derived from code SEG1^{JOBCODES} which is derived from code SOC1^{JOBCODES} on Schedule B and are based on the SOEC/SSD, ONS Classification of Occupations.
- Value 21 is allocated to people who are coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41} and have reached the NI minimum retirement age (i.e. 65 for a man, 60 for a woman).
- Value 22 is allocated to those who are coded 3 or 4 at A200^{SET41} and have no recording at SOC1^{JOBCODES}, to those who are coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41}, are under NI retirement age and have no recording at SOC1^{JOBCODES}, to those who are coded 2 at A200^{SET41} but have no recording at P020^{SET41}, and to those who are on a Government Training Programme (i.e. A204^{SET41} = 1).
- See Coding Frame 7 for a reduced, 11 point coding for Head of Household (A096^{SET8}).

CODING FRAME 7**OCCUPATIONAL CLASS**

Occupational Class - A096^{SETS}

Value	Occupation	Socio-Economic Group (see Coding Frame 6)
1	Professional	5, 6
2	Employers and Managers	1, 2, 3, 4, 16
3	Intermediate Non - Manual	7, 8
4	Junior Non - Manual	9
5	Skilled Manual and Own Account Non - Professional	11, 12, 15, 17
6	Semi - Skilled Manual and Personal Service	10, 13, 18
7	Unskilled Manual	14
8	Armed Forces	19
9	Inadequately Described	20
10	Retired	21
11	Unoccupied	22

Note:

- a) Code A096^{SETS} is formed by collapsing Code A091^{SETS} from 22 values to 11, as shown.

CODING FRAME 8**SOCIAL CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

Social Class of Head of Household - A095^{SET8}

Value	Social Class	Remarks
1	Social Class I	
2	Social Class II	
3	Social Class III N	
4	Social Class III M	
5	Social Class IV	
6	Social Class V	
7	Other Heads Of Household	e.g. Armed Forces

Note :

This code is taken directly from the code SOCCLS1^{JOBCODES}

CODING FRAME 9**HOUSEHOLDS WITH MARRIED WOMEN**

Households with Married Women

-

A053^{SET1}

Value	Composition of Household
	<u>Household with a working married woman with :</u>
1	no child
2	one child
3	two children
4	three children
5	four children
6	five children
7	six or more children
	<u>Household with a non-working, married woman with :</u>
8	no child
9	one child
10	two children
11	three children
12	four children
13	five children
14	six or more children

Note:

This code is formed by identifying the first working married woman in each household (Code A004^{SET41}, value 2, Code A006^{SET41}, value 1 or 2 and Code A015^{SET41} value 1). Where a working married woman is identified the number of children unmarried and aged under 18 within the same family unit (BENUNIT^{SET31}) are then counted and Code A053^{SET1} with values 1 to 7 above is formed for the household. Values 8 to 14 are formed for all other households with a married woman, the number of children being determined as before.

CODING FRAME 11

STANDARD REGION

This coding frame is no longer used - see Government Office Regions at the end of this section.

CODING FRAME 12

AGE

Age of Head of Household	-	A065 ^{SET8}
Age of Wife of Head	-	A066 ^{SET10}
Age of Chief Economic Supporter by Range	-	A176 ^{SET9}

Range	Age
3	15 but under 20 years
4	20 " " 25 "
5	25 " " 30 "
6	30 " " 35 "
7	35 " " 40 "
8	40 " " 45 "
9	45 " " 50 "
10	50 " " 55 "
11	55 " " 60 "
12	60 " " 65 "
13	65 " " 70 "
14	70 " " 75 "
15	75 " " 80 "
16	80 " " 85 "
17	85 " " 90 "
18	90 " " 95 "
19	95 and over

Note:

The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5, any fraction remaining is ignored. All ages over 100 are in range 19.

CODING FRAME 13

ECONOMIC POSITION

Economic Position of Wife Of Head	-	A089 ^{SET10}
Economic Position Of Head Of Household	-	A093 ^{SET8}
Economic Position Of CES	-	A177 ^{SET9}
Economic Position	-	A206 ^{SET41}

Value	Economic Position
<u>ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE</u>	
1	Self-employed
2	Full-time employee at work
3	Part-time employee at work
4	Full time employee temporarily away from work
5	Part time employee temporarily away from work
64	Unemployed
75	Work related Government Training Programmes
<u>ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE</u>	
86	Retired/unoccupied and of minimum NI Pension age
97	Retired/unoccupied but under minimum NI Pension age

Notes:

- a) **Unpaid family workers (those working for their own or a relatives business without pay) are recorded here as ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE, although, by definition they are ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE. This is because there is insufficient information available to assign them to one of the ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE groups.**
- b) Self-employed or employer (persons coded 2 at A200^{SET41} and coded 1 at P020^{SET41}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- c) At present working as full-time employee (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 2 or zero at A207^{SET43} and coded 31 or more at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- d) At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 2 or zero at A207^{SET43} and coded greater than zero but under 31 at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- ~~e) Full time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 or 9^{SET43} and coded 31 or more at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.~~
- ~~f) Part time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 or 9 at A207^{SET43} and coded greater than zero but under 31 at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.~~
- ~~g)e)~~ Unemployed (persons coded 3 or 4 at A200^{SET41})
- ~~h)f)~~ At present in Work Related Government Programmes (persons coded 1 at A204^{SET41})
- ~~i)g)~~ Retired/unoccupied and of minimum pension age (males aged 65 or over, females aged 60 or over, coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41})
- ~~j)h)~~ Retired/unoccupied but under minimum pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41}) OR (coded 2 at A200^{SET41} and not coded at P020^{SET41})

CODING FRAME 14**RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

Relationship to Head of Household

-

A002^{SET41}

Value	Relationship
0	HOH
1	Spouse/Cohabitee
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or Daughter-in-law
4	Father or Mother
5	Father-in-law or Mother-in-law
6	Brother or Sister
7	Grandson or Granddaughter
8	Other Relative
9	Non-Relative

CODING FRAME 15**TENURE TYPE**

Tenure Type

-

A121^{SET12}

Value	Description
1	Local Authority Rented Unfurnished
2	Housing Association
3	Other Rented Unfurnished
4	Rented Furnished
5	Owned with Mortgage (i.e. in process of purchase)
6	Owned by Rental Purchase
7	Owned Outright
8	Rent Free

CODING FRAME 16**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Employment Status

-

A200^{SET41}

Value	Description
1	Employee
2	Self-employed or employer
3	Out of employment, seeking work within last 4 weeks & available to start a job
4	Out of employment, waiting to start a job already obtained
5	Sick or injured
6	Retired including Job Release Scheme
7	Unoccupied

CODING FRAME 17

SEX OF OLDEST PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Sex of Oldest Person in Household - A071^{SET1}

Value	Description
1	Oldest age in household = Male
2	Oldest age in household = Female
3	Oldest age in household = Mixed sex

GOR^{SET1}

GOVERNMENT OFFICE REGION

Value	Government Office Region
1	North East
2	North West
3	Merseyside
4	Yorkshire and the Humber
5	East Midlands
6	West Midlands
7	Eastern
8	London
9	South East (except Greater London)
10	South West
11	Wales
12	Scotland
13	Northern Ireland

Notes:

Since 1996-97 Government Offices Regions have been used for disseminating regional breakdowns instead of Standard Statistical Regions, as used in previous years.

For further details of the Government Office Regions, see Part 6 of **Volume 1 - The User Guide**.